

**South Broward Hospital
District d/b/a Memorial
Healthcare System**

CIGNA DENTAL CARE INSURANCE

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2025

CN008
3339234

This document printed in July, 2024 takes the place of any documents previously issued to You which described Your benefits.

Printed in U.S.A.



This is Your
**CIGNA DENTAL CARE INSURANCE
CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE**

Issued by
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company

This Certificate of Coverage (“Certificate”) explains the benefits available to You under a Group Contract between Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company (hereinafter referred to as “We”, “Us” or “Our”) and the Group listed in the Group Contract. This Certificate is not a contract between You and Us. Amendments, riders or endorsements may be delivered with the Certificate or added thereafter.

This Certificate only covers In-Network benefits. To receive In-Network benefits You must receive care exclusively from Participating Providers in Our Cigna Dental Care Network who are located within Our Service Area. Care Covered under this Certificate must be provided, arranged or authorized in advance by Your Primary Care Dentist and, when required, approved by Us. In order to receive the benefits under this Certificate, You must contact Your Primary Care Dentist before You obtain the services except for Emergency Dental Care described in the Covered Services section of this Certificate. Except for Emergency Dental Care described in the Covered Services section of this Certificate, You will be responsible for paying the cost of all care that is provided by Non-Participating Providers.

READ THIS ENTIRE CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY. IT DESCRIBES THE BENEFITS AVAILABLE UNDER THE GROUP CONTRACT. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THIS CERTIFICATE.

This Certificate is governed by the laws of New York State.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Geneva Cambell Brown".

Geneva Cambell Brown, Corporate Secretary

If You need foreign language assistance to understand this Certificate, You may call Us at the number on Your ID card.

Table of Contents

SECTION I. Definitions	5
SECTION II. How Your Coverage Works.....	7
SECTION III. Access to Care and Transitional Care.....	9
SECTION IV. Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount	10
SECTION V. Who is Covered	11
SECTION VI. Covered Services.....	12
SECTION VII. Exclusions and Limitations	12
SECTION VIII. Claim Determinations	13
SECTION IX. Grievance Procedures	14
SECTION X. Utilization Review	15
SECTION XI. External Appeal.....	18
SECTION XII. Coordination of Benefits	20
SECTION XIII. Termination of Coverage.....	22
SECTION XIV. Extension of Benefits	22
SECTION XV. Continuation of Coverage	22
SECTION XVI. General Provisions.....	24
SECTION XVII. Other Covered Services	27
Federal Requirements	28
Notice of Provider Directory/Networks.....	28
Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO).....	28
Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan.....	28
Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children.....	29
Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid	29
Requirements of Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA).....	29
Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).....	30
Claim Determination Procedures.....	30
COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law	31
Cigna Dental Care – Cigna Dental Health Plan.....	35
The certificate(s) listed in the next section apply if you are a resident of one of the following states: CA, CT, FL, IL, KY, MO, NJ, NC, PA, TX.....	35
Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc.	36

Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc. STATE RIDER.....	47
Cigna Dental Care – Cigna Dental Health Plan.....	51
If you are an Illinois resident the following Plan Booklet and the Illinois rider that follows the Plan Booklet applies to you.	51
Cigna Dental Health of Kentucky, Inc.	52
State Amendment Cigna Dental Health of Kentucky, Inc. (Illinois).....	61
Cigna Dental Health of North Carolina, Inc.	64
Cigna Dental Health of Pennsylvania, Inc.	80
Cigna Dental Health of Texas, Inc.....	91
Federal Requirements	110
Notice of Provider Directory/Networks.....	110
Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO).....	110
Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan.....	110
Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children.....	111
Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid.....	111
Requirements of Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA).....	112
Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).....	112
Claim Determination Procedures.....	112
COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law	113

SECTION I. Definitions

Defined terms will appear capitalized throughout this Certificate.

Acute: The onset of disease or injury, or a change in the Member's condition that would require prompt medical attention.

Allowed Amount: The maximum amount on which Our payment is based for Covered Services. See the Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount section of this Certificate for a description of how the Allowed Amount is calculated.

Appeal: A request for Us to review a Utilization Review decision or a Grievance again.

Certificate: This Certificate issued by Cigna, including the Schedule of Benefits and any attached riders.

Child, Children: The Subscriber's Children, including any natural, adopted or step-children, unmarried disabled Children, newborn Children, or any other Children as described in the Who is Covered section of this Certificate.

Coinsurance: Your share of the costs of a Covered Service, calculated as a percent of the Allowed Amount for the service that You are required to pay to a Provider. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Contracted Fee: The term Contracted Fee means the total compensation level that a provider has agreed to accept as payment for dental procedures and services performed on You or Your Dependent, according to Your dental benefit plan.

Copayment: A fixed amount You pay directly to a Provider for a Covered Service when You receive the service. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Cost-Sharing: Amounts You must pay for Covered Services, expressed as Copayments, Deductibles and/or Coinsurance.

Cover, Covered or Covered Services: The Medically Necessary services paid for, arranged, or authorized for You by Us under the terms and conditions of this Certificate.

Deductible: The amount You owe before We begin to pay for Covered Services. The Deductible applies before any Copayments or Coinsurance are applied. The Deductible may not apply to all Covered Services. You may also have a Deductible that applies to a specific Covered Service that You owe before We begin to pay for a particular Covered Service.

Dependents: The Subscriber's Spouse and Children. Additional Dependents are also described in the Who is Covered section of this Certificate.

Emergency Dental Care: Emergency dental treatment required to alleviate pain and suffering caused by dental disease or trauma. Refer to the Covered Services section of this Certificate for details.

Exclusions: Dental care services that We do not pay for or Cover.

External Appeal Agent: An entity that has been certified by the New York State Department of Financial Services to perform external appeals in accordance with New York law.

General Dentist: A dentist licensed under Title 8 of the New York State Education Law (or other comparable state law, if applicable) who is not a Specialist.

Grievance: A complaint that You communicate to Us that does not involve a Utilization Review determination.

Group: The employer or party that has entered into an agreement with Us as a policyholder.

Hospital: A short term, acute, general Hospital, which:

- Is primarily engaged in providing, by or under the continuous supervision of Physicians, to patients, diagnostic services and therapeutic services for diagnosis, treatment and care of injured or sick persons;
- Has organized departments of medicine and major surgery;
- Has a requirement that every patient must be under the care of a Physician or dentist;
- Provides 24-hour nursing service by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse (R.N.);

- If located in New York State, has in effect a Hospitalization review plan applicable to all patients which meets at least the standards set forth in 42 U.S.C. Section 1395x(k);
- Is duly licensed by the agency responsible for licensing such Hospitals; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, a place of rest, a place primarily for the treatment of tuberculosis, a place for the aged, a place for drug addicts, alcoholics, or a place for convalescent, custodial, educational, or rehabilitative care.

Hospital does not mean health resorts, spas, or infirmaries at schools or camps.

Hospitalization: Care in a Hospital that requires admission as an inpatient and usually requires an overnight stay.

Late Entrant: You are a Late Entrant if You elect the coverage more than 30 days after You initially become eligible.

Medically Necessary: See the How Your Coverage Works section of this Certificate for the definition.

Medicare: Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Member: The Subscriber or a covered Dependent for whom required Premiums have been paid. Whenever a Member is required to provide a notice, “Member” also means the Member’s designee.

Network: The Providers We have contracted with to provide health care services to You.

Network Specialty Dentist: A licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide specialized dental care services to You.

Non-Participating Provider: A Provider who doesn’t have a contract with Us to provide services to You. You will pay more to see a Non-Participating Provider. The services of Non-Participating Providers are Covered only for Emergency Dental Care.

Out-of-Pocket Limit: The most You pay during a Plan Year in Cost-Sharing before We begin to pay 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. This limit never includes Your

Premium, Balance Billing charges or the cost of dental care services We do not Cover.

Participating Provider: A Provider who has a contract with Us to provide dental care services to You. A list of Participating Providers and their locations is available on Our website www.cigna.com or upon Your request to Us. The list will be revised from time to time by Us.

Physician or Physician Services: Health care services a licensed medical Physician (M.D. – Medical Doctor or D.O. – Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine) provides or coordinates.

Plan Year: The 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the Policy or any anniversary date thereafter, during which the Policy is in effect.

Policy: The Policy entered into between Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company and the Group and any riders attached to the Policy.

Preauthorization: A decision by Us prior to Your receipt of a Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, or device that the Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, or device is Medically Necessary. We indicate which Covered Services require Preauthorization in the Schedule of Benefits issued with this Certificate.

Premium: The amount that must be paid for Your dental insurance coverage.

Primary Care Dentist (“PCD”): A participating dentist who directly provides or coordinates a range of dental services for You.

Provider: An appropriately licensed, registered or certified dentist, dental hygienist, or dental assistant under Title 8 of the New York State Education Law (or other comparable state law, if applicable) that the New York State Insurance Law requires to be recognized who charges and bills patients for Covered Services. The Provider’s services must be rendered within the lawful scope of practice for that type of Provider in order to be Covered under this Certificate.

Referral: An authorization given to one Participating Provider from another Participating Provider (usually from a PCD to a Specialist) in order to arrange for additional care for a

Member. A Referral can be transmitted electronically or by Your Provider completing a paper Referral form.

Schedule of Benefits: The section of this Certificate that describes the Copayments, Deductibles, Coinsurance, Out-of-Pocket Limits, Preauthorization requirements, Referral requirements, and other limits on Covered Services.

Service Area: The geographical area, designated by Us and approved by the State of New York, in which We provide coverage. Our Service Area consists of: all counties within New York State.

Specialist: A dentist who focuses on a specific area of dentistry, including oral surgery, endodontia, periodontia, orthodontia and pediatric dentistry, or a group of patients to diagnose, manage, prevent or treat certain types of symptoms and conditions.

Spouse: The person to whom the Subscriber is legally married, including a same sex Spouse.

Subscriber: The person to whom this Certificate is issued.

UCR (Usual, Customary and Reasonable): The amount paid for a dental service in a geographic area based on what Providers in the area usually charge for the same or similar dental service.

Us, We, Our: Cigna and anyone to whom We legally delegate performance, on Our behalf, under this Certificate.

Utilization Review: The review to determine whether services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational (including treatment for a rare disease or a clinical trial).

You, Your: The Member.

SECTION II. How Your Coverage Works

A. Your Coverage Under this Certificate.

Your employer (referred to as the “Group”) has purchased a Group dental insurance Policy from Us. We will provide the benefits described in this Certificate to covered Members of the Group, that is, to employees of the Group and/or their

covered Dependents. However, this Certificate is not a contract between You and Us. You should keep this Certificate with Your other important papers so that it is available for Your future reference.

B. Covered Services.

You will receive Covered Services under the terms and conditions of this Certificate only when the Covered Service is:

- Medically Necessary;
- Provided by a Participating Provider;
- Listed as a Covered Service;
- Not in excess of any benefit limitations described in the Schedule of Benefits issued with this Certificate; and
- Received while Your Certificate is in force.

C. Participating Providers.

To find out if a Provider is a Participating Provider:

- Check Our Provider directory, available at Your request;
- Call the number on Your ID card or
- Visit Our website at www.cigna.com.

The Provider directory will give You the following information about Our Participating Providers:

- Name, address, and telephone number;
- Specialty;
- Board certification (if applicable);
- Languages spoken; and
- Whether the Participating Provider is accepting new patients.

D. The Role of Primary Care Dentists.

This Certificate has a gatekeeper, usually known as a Primary Care Dentist (“PCD”). You need a Referral from a PCD before receiving Specialist care from a Participating Provider.

You may select any participating PCD who is available from the list of PCDs in the Cigna Dental Care Network. Each Member may select a different PCD. Children who are under the age of 13, covered under this Certificate, may designate a participating PCD who specializes in pediatric care. In certain circumstances, You may designate a Specialist as Your PCD. See the Access to Care and Transitional Care section of this Certificate for more information about designating a Specialist. To select a PCD, visit Our website at www.cigna.com.

E. Services Not Requiring Referral from Your PCD.

Your PCD is responsible for determining the most appropriate treatment for Your dental care needs. You do not need a Referral from Your PCD to a participating Specialist for the following services:

- Covered orthodontic services, or Covered Services provided by a pediatric Specialist (for children under the age of 19).

However, the Participating Provider must discuss the services and treatment plan with Your PCD; agree to follow Our policies and procedures including any procedures regarding Referrals or Preauthorization for services rendered by such Participating Provider; and agree to provide services pursuant to a treatment plan (if any) approved by Us. See the Schedule of Benefits issued with this Certificate for the services that require a Referral.

F. Access to Providers and Changing Providers.

Sometimes Providers in Our Provider directory are not available. Prior to notifying Us of the PCD You selected, You should call the PCD to make sure he or she is a Participating Provider and is accepting new patients.

To see a Provider, call his or her office and tell the Provider that You are a Cigna Dental Care Member, and explain the reason for Your visit. Have Your ID card available. The Provider's office may ask You for Your Member ID number. When You go to the Provider's office, bring Your ID card with You.

To contact Your Provider after normal business hours, call the Provider's office. You will be directed to Your Provider, an answering machine with directions on how to obtain services, or another Provider. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911.

You may change Your PCD by contacting Us at the number on Your ID card. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at the number on Your ID card. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near You, visit Our website at www.cigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at the number on Your ID card.

Your transfer request may take up to five days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of Your request. Unless You have an emergency, You will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until Your transfer becomes effective. You can check the status of your request by visiting myCigna.com, or by calling us at 1-800-Cigna24. There is no charge to You for the transfer; however, all Cost-Sharing which You owe to Your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

If We do not have a Participating Provider for certain provider types in the county in which You live or in a bordering county that is within approved time and distance standards, We will approve a Referral to a specific Non-Participating Provider until You no longer need the care or We have a Participating Provider in Our network that meets the time and distance standards and Your care has been transitioned to that Participating Provider. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

G. Out-of-Network Services.

We cover the services of Non-Participating Providers for Emergency Dental Care only.

H. Services Subject to Preauthorization.

Our Preauthorization is not required before You receive certain Covered Services. Your Participating Provider is responsible for requesting a Referral for in-network services with a participating Specialist.

I. Notification Procedure.

If You seek coverage for out-of-network services that require notification, Your Provider must call Us at the number on Your ID card.

J. Pre-Determination/Pre-Treatment Estimates.

We allow You to request and obtain an estimate of coverage. You or Your Provider may contact Us and request a pre-determination of benefits, also known as a pre-treatment estimate. If We determine that an alternative procedure or treatment is more appropriate than the requested service, You may appeal Our decision through an internal Appeal or external appeal. See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal.

K. Medical Management.

The benefits available to You under this Certificate may be subject to pre-service, concurrent and retrospective reviews to determine when services should be Covered by Us. The purpose of these reviews is to promote the delivery of cost-effective medical care by reviewing the use of procedures and, where appropriate, the setting or place the services are performed. Covered Services must be Medically Necessary for benefits to be provided.

L. Medical Necessity.

We Cover certain benefits described in this Certificate as long as the dental service, procedure, treatment, test, device, or supply (collectively, "service") is Medically Necessary (e.g., anesthesia). The fact that a Provider has furnished, prescribed, ordered, recommended, or approved the service does not make it Medically Necessary or mean that We have to Cover it.

We may base Our decision on a review of:

- Your dental records;
- Our dental policies and clinical guidelines;
- Medical and/or dental opinions of a professional society, peer review committee or other groups of Physicians;
- Reports in peer-reviewed medical and/or dental literature;
- Reports and guidelines published by nationally-recognized health care organizations that include supporting scientific data;
- Professional standards of safety and effectiveness, which are generally-recognized in the United States for diagnosis, care, or treatment;
- The opinion of health care professionals in the generally-recognized health specialty involved;
- The opinion of the attending Providers, which have credence but do not overrule contrary opinions.

Services will be deemed Medically Necessary only if:

- They are clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration, and considered effective for Your illness, injury, or disease;
- They are required for the direct care and treatment or management of that condition;
- Your condition would be adversely affected if the services were not provided;
- They are provided in accordance with generally-accepted standards of dental practice;
- They are not primarily for the convenience of You, Your family, or Your Provider;
- They are not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services, that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results;
- When setting or place of service is part of the review, services that can be safely provided to You in a lower cost setting will not be Medically Necessary if they are performed in a higher cost setting.

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal of Our determination that a service is not Medically Necessary.

M. Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses.

- **CLAIMS**
Refer to the address on Your ID card
(Submit claim forms to this address.)
- **COMPLAINTS, GRIEVANCES AND UTILIZATION REVIEW APPEALS**
Call the number on Your ID card

- **CUSTOMER SERVICE**

Call the number on Your ID card

(Customer Service Representatives are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

- **OUR WEBSITE**

www.cigna.com

SECTION III. Access to Care and Transitional Care

A. Referral to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We determine that We do not have a Participating Provider that has the appropriate training and experience to treat Your condition, We will approve a Referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider. Your Participating Provider or You must request prior approval of the Referral to a specific Non-Participating Provider. Approvals of Referrals to Non-Participating Providers will not be made for the convenience of You or another treating Provider and may not necessarily be to the specific Non-Participating Provider You requested. If We approve the Referral, all services performed by the Non-Participating Provider are subject to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCD, the Non-Participating Provider and You. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be covered as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing. In the event a Referral is not approved, any services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider will not be Covered.

B. When a Specialist Can Be Your Primary Care Dentist.

If You have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease that requires specialty care over a long period of time, You may ask that a Specialist who is a Participating Provider be Your PCD. We will consult with the Specialist and Your PCD and decide whether the Specialist should be Your PCD. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCD, the Specialist and You. We will not approve a non-participating Specialist unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate Provider in Our network. If We approve a non-participating Specialist, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating Specialist pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

C. Standing Referral to a Participating Specialist.

If You need ongoing specialty care, You may receive a “standing Referral” to a Specialist who is a Participating Provider. This means that You will not need a new Referral

from Your PCD every time You need to see that Specialist. We will consult with the Specialist and Your PCD and decide whether You should have a standing Referral. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCD, the Specialist and You. The treatment plan may limit the number of visits, or the period during which the visits are authorized and may require the Specialist to provide Your PCD with regular updates on the specialty care provided as well as all necessary medical information. We will not approve a standing Referral to a non-participating Specialist unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate Provider in Our network. If We approve a standing Referral to a non-participating Specialist, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating Specialist pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

D. When Your Provider Leaves the Network.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment when Your Provider leaves Our network, then You may continue to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the former Participating Provider for up to 90 days from the date Your Provider's contractual obligation to provide services to You terminates.

The Provider must accept as payment the negotiated fee that was in effect just prior to the termination of Our relationship with the Provider. The Provider must also provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and adhere to Our policies and procedures, including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable Cost-Sharing. Please note that if the Provider was terminated by Us due to fraud, imminent harm to patients or final disciplinary action by a state board or agency that impairs the Provider's ability to practice, continued treatment with that Provider is not available.

E. New Members In a Course of Treatment.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment with a Non-Participating Provider when Your coverage under this Certificate becomes effective, You may be able to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the Non-Participating Provider for up to 60 days from the effective date of Your coverage under this Certificate. This course of treatment must be for a life-threatening disease or condition or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease.

In order for You to continue to receive Covered Services for up to 60 days, the Non-Participating Provider must agree to accept as payment Our fees for such services. The Provider must also agree to provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and to adhere to Our policies and

procedures including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. If the Provider agrees to these conditions, You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

F. New Members In a Course of Treatment Transferring to a Participating Provider.

You may choose to have a Participating Provider complete an inlay, onlay, crown, fixed bridge, denture, root canal or orthodontic service which is: 1) Covered by this Certificate and 2) started but not completed prior to Your coverage beginning under this Certificate. You are responsible to identify and transfer to a Participating Provider willing to complete the procedure for the amount agreed upon by Us and the Participating Provider.

SECTION IV. Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount

A. Deductible.

There is no Deductible for Covered Services under this Certificate during each Plan Year.

B. Copayments.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay the Copayments, or fixed amounts, in the Schedule of Benefits issued with this Certificate for Covered Services. However, when the Allowed Amount for a service is less than the Copayment, You are responsible for the lesser amount.

C. Allowed Amount. "Allowed Amount" means the maximum amount We will pay for the services or supplies Covered under this Certificate, before any applicable Copayment, Deductible and Coinsurance amounts are subtracted. We determine Our Allowed Amount as follows:

The Allowed Amount for Participating Providers will be the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider.

Our payments to Participating Providers may include financial incentives to help improve the quality of care and promote the delivery of Covered Services in a cost-efficient manner. Payments under this financial incentive program are not made as payment for a specific Covered Service provided to You. Your Cost-Sharing will not change based on any payments made to or received from Participating Providers as part of the financial incentive program.

D. Out-of-Pocket Limit.

This Certificate does not have an Out-of-Pocket Limit.

SECTION V. Who is Covered

A. Who is Covered Under this Certificate.

You, the Subscriber to whom this Certificate is issued, are covered under this Certificate. Members of Your family may also be covered depending upon the type of coverage You selected.

B. Types of Coverage.

We offer the following types of coverage:

1. **Individual.** If You selected individual coverage, then You are covered.
2. **Individual and Spouse.** If You selected individual and Spouse coverage, then You and Your Spouse are covered.
3. **Parent and Child/Children.** If You selected parent and child/children coverage, then You and Your Child or Children, as described below, are covered.
4. **Family.** If You selected family coverage, then You and Your Spouse and Your Child or Children, as described below, are covered.

C. Children Covered Under this Certificate.

If You selected parent and child/children or family coverage, Children covered under this Certificate include Your natural Children, legally adopted Children, step Children, and Children for whom You are the proposed adoptive parent without regard to financial dependence, residency with You, student status or employment. A proposed adopted Child is eligible for coverage on the same basis as a natural Child during any waiting period prior to the finalization of the Child's adoption. Coverage lasts until the year in which the Child turns 26 years of age. Coverage also includes Children for whom You are a legal guardian if the Children are chiefly dependent upon You for support and You have been appointed the legal guardian by a court order. Foster Children and grandchildren are covered. Grandchildren who are chiefly dependent upon You for support who live with You and Foster Children are covered.

Coverage shall continue for a Child who is a full-time student when the Child takes a medical leave of absence from school due to illness for a period of 12 months from the last day of attendance in school. However, coverage of the Child is not provided beyond the age at which coverage would otherwise terminate. To qualify for such coverage, We may require that the leave be certified as Medically Necessary by the Child's Physician who is licensed to practice in the state of New York.

Any unmarried dependent Child, regardless of age, who is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental illness, developmental disability, mental retardation (as defined in the New York Mental Hygiene Law), or physical handicap and who became so incapable prior to attainment of the age at which the Child's coverage would otherwise

terminate and who is chiefly dependent upon You for support and maintenance, will remain covered while Your insurance remains in force and Your Child remains in such condition. You have 31 days from the date of Your Child's attainment of the termination age to submit an application to request that the Child be included in Your coverage and proof of the Child's incapacity. We have the right to check whether a Child is qualified and continues to qualify under this section.

We have the right to request and be furnished with such proof as may be needed to determine eligibility status of a prospective or covered Subscriber and all other prospective or covered Members in relation to eligibility for coverage under this Certificate at any time.

D. When Coverage Begins.

Coverage under this Certificate will begin as follows:

1. If You, the Subscriber, elect coverage before becoming eligible, or within 30 days of becoming eligible for other than a special enrollment period, coverage begins on the date You become eligible, or on the date determined by Your Group.
2. If You, the Subscriber, do not elect coverage upon becoming eligible or within 30 days of becoming eligible for other than a special enrollment period, You must wait until the Group's next open enrollment period to enroll, except as provided below.
3. If You, the Subscriber, marry while covered, and We receive notice of such marriage and Premium payment within 30 days thereafter, coverage for Your Spouse and Child starts on the first day of the following month after We receive Your application. If We do not receive notice within 30 days of the marriage, You must wait until the Group's next open enrollment period to add Your Spouse or Child.
4. If You, the Subscriber, have a newborn or adopted newborn Child and We receive notice of such birth within 30 days thereafter, coverage for Your newborn starts at the moment of birth; otherwise, coverage begins on the date on which We receive notice. Your adopted newborn Child will be covered from the moment of birth if You take physical custody of the infant as soon as the infant is released from the Hospital after birth and You file a petition pursuant to Section 115-c of the New York Domestic Relations Law within 30 days of the infant's birth; and provided further that no notice of revocation to the adoption has been filed pursuant to Section 115-b of the New York Domestic Relations Law, and consent to the adoption has not been revoked. If You have individual or individual and Spouse coverage, You must also notify Us of Your desire to switch to parent and child/children or family coverage and pay any additional Premium within 30 days of the birth or adoption in order for coverage to

start at the moment of birth. Otherwise, coverage begins on the date on which We receive notice, provided that You pay any additional Premium when due.

E. Special Enrollment Periods.

You, Your Spouse or Child can also enroll for coverage within 30 days of the loss of coverage in another group dental plan if coverage was terminated because You, Your Spouse or Child are no longer eligible for coverage under the other group dental plan due to:

1. Termination of employment;
2. Termination of the other group dental plan;
3. Death of the Spouse;
4. Legal separation, divorce or annulment;
5. Reduction of hours of employment;
6. Employer contributions towards the group dental plan were terminated for You or Your Dependents's coverage; or
7. A Child no longer qualifies for coverage as a Child under the other group dental plan.

You, Your Spouse or Child can also enroll 30 days from exhaustion of Your COBRA coverage or if You gain a Dependent or become a Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

We must receive notice and Premium payment within 30 days of one of these events. Your coverage will begin on the first day of the following month after We receive Your application. If You gain a Dependent or become a Dependent due to a birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, Your coverage will begin on the date of the birth, adoption or placement for adoption.

In addition, You, Your Spouse or Child, can also enroll for coverage within 60 days of the occurrence of one of the following events:

8. You or Your Spouse or Child loses eligibility for a state child dental plan; or
9. You or Your Spouse or Child becomes eligible for a state child dental plan.

We must receive notice and Premium payment within 60 days of one of these events. Your coverage will begin on the first day of the following month after We receive Your application.

SECTION VI. Covered Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits issued with this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

SECTION VII. Exclusions and Limitations

No coverage is available under this Certificate for the following:

A. Cosmetic Services.

We do not Cover cosmetic services or surgery unless otherwise specified, except that cosmetic surgery shall not include reconstructive surgery when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect, except for orthodontics as described in the Covered Services section of this Certificate.

Cosmetic surgery does not include surgery determined to be Medically Necessary. If a claim for a procedure listed in 11 NYCRR 56 (e.g., certain plastic surgery and dermatology procedures) is submitted retrospectively and without medical information, any denial will not be subject to the Utilization Review process in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate unless medical information is submitted.

B. Coverage Outside of the United States, Canada or Mexico.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided outside of the United States, its possessions, Canada or Mexico except for Emergency Dental Care as described in the dental care section of this Certificate.

C. Experimental or Investigational Treatment.

We do not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, or device that is experimental or investigational. However, We will Cover experimental or investigational treatments, including treatment for Your rare disease or patient costs for Your participation in a clinical trial, when Our denial of services is overturned by an External Appeal Agent certified by the State. However, for clinical trials, We will not Cover the costs of any investigational drugs or devices, non-health services required for You to receive the treatment, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be Covered under this Certificate for non-investigational treatments. See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate for a further explanation of Your Appeal rights.

D. Felony Participation.

We do not Cover any illness, treatment or medical condition due to Your participation in a felony, riot or insurrection.

E. Government Facility.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided in a Hospital that is owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except as otherwise required by law.

F. Medical Services.

We do not Cover medical services or dental services that are medical in nature, including any Hospital charges or prescription drug charges.

G. Medically Necessary.

In general, We will not Cover any dental service, procedure, treatment, test or device that We determine is not Medically Necessary. If an External Appeal Agent certified by the State overturns Our denial, however, We will Cover the service, procedure, treatment, test or device for which coverage has been denied, to the extent that such service, procedure, treatment, test or device is otherwise Covered under the terms of this Certificate.

H. Medicare or Other Governmental Program.

We do not Cover services if benefits are provided for such services under the federal Medicare program or other governmental program (except Medicaid).

I. Military Service.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to service in the Armed Forces or auxiliary units.

J. No-Fault Automobile Insurance.

We do not Cover any benefits to the extent provided for any loss or portion thereof for which mandatory automobile no-fault benefits are recovered or recoverable. This exclusion applies even if You do not make a proper or timely claim for the benefits available to You under a mandatory no-fault policy.

K. Services Not Listed.

We do not Cover services that are not listed in the Certificate as being Covered.

L. Services Provided by a Family Member.

We do not Cover services performed by a covered person's immediate family member. "Immediate family member" means a child, step child, spouse, parent, stepparent, sibling, stepsibling, parent-in-law, sibling-in-law, grandparent, grandparent's spouse, grandchild, or grandchild's spouse.

M. Services Separately Billed by Hospital Employees.

We do not Cover services rendered and separately billed by employees of Hospitals, laboratories or other institutions.

N. Services with No Charge.

We do not Cover services for which no charge is normally made.

O. War.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to war, declared or undeclared.

P. Workers' Compensation.

We do not Cover services if benefits for such services are provided under any state or federal Workers' Compensation, employers' liability or occupational disease law.

SECTION VIII. Claim Determinations**A. Claims.**

A claim is a request that benefits or services be provided or paid according to the terms of this Certificate. You or the Provider must file a claim form with Us. If the Provider is not willing to file the claim form, You will need to file it with Us

B. Notice of Claim.

Claims for services must include all information designated by Us as necessary to process the claim, including, but not limited to: Member identification number; name; date of birth; date of service; type of service; the charge for each service; procedure code for the service as applicable; diagnosis code; name and address of the Provider making the charge; and supporting medical records, when necessary. A claim that fails to contain all necessary information will not be accepted and must be resubmitted with all necessary information. Claim forms are available from Us by calling the number on Your ID card or visiting Our website at www.cigna.com. Completed claim forms should be sent to the address on Your ID card. You may also submit a claim to Us electronically by visiting Our website at www.cigna.com.

C. Timeframe for Filing Claims.

Claims for services must be submitted to Us for payment within 12 months after You receive the services for which payment is being requested. If it is not reasonably possible to submit a claim within the 12-month period, You must submit it as soon as reasonably possible.

D. Claims for Prohibited Referrals.

We are not required to pay any claim, bill or other demand or request by a Provider for clinical laboratory services, pharmacy services, radiation therapy services, physical therapy services or x-ray or imaging services furnished pursuant to a referral by Section 238-a(1) of the New York Public Health Law.

E. Claim Determinations.

Our claim determination procedure applies to all claims that do not relate to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination. For example, Our claim determination procedure applies to contractual benefit denials and Referrals. If You disagree with Our claim determination,

You may submit a Grievance pursuant to the Grievance Procedures section of this Certificate.

For a description of the Utilization Review procedures and Appeal process for medical necessity or experimental or investigational determinations, see the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate.

F. Pre-Service Claim Determinations.

1. A pre-service claim is a request that a service or treatment be approved before it has been received. If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a pre-service claim (e.g., a covered benefit determination or Referral), We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) within 15 days from receipt of the claim.

If We need additional information, We will request it within 15 days from receipt of the claim. You will have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing, within 15 days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Pre-Service Reviews.** With respect to urgent pre-service requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48-hour period. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision.

G. Post-Service Claim Determinations.

A post-service claim is a request for a service or treatment that You have already received. If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a post-service claim, We will make a determination and notify You (or Your designee) within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the claim if We deny the claim in whole or in part. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 45-day period if We deny the claim in whole or in part.

H. Payment of Claims.

Where Our obligation to pay a claim is reasonably clear, We will pay the claim within 30 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through the internet or e-mail) and 45 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through other means, including paper or fax). If We request additional information, We will pay the claim within 30 days (for claims submitted through the internet or e-mail) or 45 days (for claims submitted through other means, including paper or fax) of receipt of the information.

SECTION IX. Grievance Procedures

A. Grievances.

Our Grievance procedure applies to any issue not relating to a Medical Necessity or experimental or investigational determination by Us. For example, it applies to contractual benefit denials or issues or concerns You have regarding Our administrative policies or access to Providers.

B. Filing a Grievance.

You can contact Us by phone at the number on Your ID card or in writing to the address that appears on Your explanation of benefits. You or Your designee has up to 180 calendar days from when You received the decision You are asking Us to review to file the Grievance.

When We receive Your Grievance, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgment letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling Your Grievance, and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

We keep all requests and discussions confidential and We will take no discriminatory action because of Your issue. We have a process for both standard and expedited Grievances, depending on the nature of Your inquiry.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Grievance or Grievance Appeal determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cigna.com. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

C. Grievance Determination.

Qualified personnel will review Your Grievance, or if it is a clinical matter, a licensed, certified or registered health care professional will look into it. We will decide the Grievance and notify You within the following timeframes:

<u>Expedited/Urgent Grievances:</u>	By phone, within the earlier of 48 hours of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance. Written notice will be provided within 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance.
<u>Pre-Service Grievances:</u> (A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)	In writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.
<u>Post-Service Grievances:</u> (A claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)	In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.
<u>All Other Grievances:</u> (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)	In writing, within 45 calendar days of receipt of all necessary information.

D. Grievance Appeals.

If You are not satisfied with the resolution of Your Grievance, You or Your designee may file an Appeal by phone at the number on Your ID card or in writing. However, Urgent Appeals may be filed by phone. You have up to 60 business days from receipt of the Grievance determination to file an Appeal.

When We receive Your Appeal, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgement letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling Your Appeal and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

One or more qualified personnel at a higher level than the personnel that rendered the Grievance determination will review it, or if it is a clinical matter, a clinical peer reviewer will look into it. We will decide the Appeal and notify You in writing within the following timeframes:

<u>Expedited/Urgent Grievances:</u>	The earlier of two (2) business days of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Appeal.
<u>Pre-Service Grievances:</u> (A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)	15 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.
<u>Post-Service Grievances:</u> (A claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)	30 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.
<u>All Other Grievances:</u> (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)	30 business days of receipt of all necessary information to make a determination

E. Assistance.

If You remain dissatisfied with Our Appeal determination, or at any other time You are dissatisfied, You may:

Call the New York State Department of Financial Services at 1-800-342-3736 or write them at:

New York State Department of Financial Services
 Consumer Assistance Unit
 One Commerce Plaza
 Albany, NY 12257
 Website: www.dfs.ny.gov

If You need assistance filing a Grievance or Appeal, You may also contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates
 633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor
 New York, NY 10017
 Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org
 Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION X. Utilization Review

A. Utilization Review.

We review health services to determine whether the services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational ("Medically Necessary"). This process is called Utilization Review. Utilization Review includes all review

activities, whether they take place prior to the service being performed (Preauthorization); when the service is being performed (concurrent); or after the service is performed (retrospective). If You have any questions about the Utilization Review process, please call the number on Your ID card. The toll-free telephone number is available at least 40 hours a week with an after-hours answering machine.

All determinations that services are not Medically Necessary will be made by: 1) licensed Physicians; or 2) licensed, certified, registered or credentialed health care professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review. We do not compensate or provide financial incentives to Our employees or reviewers for determining that services are not Medically Necessary. We have developed guidelines and protocols to assist Us in this process. Specific guidelines and protocols are available for Your review upon request. For more information, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cigna.com.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Utilization Review determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cigna.com. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

B. Preauthorization Reviews.

- 1. Non-Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a Preauthorization review, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of receipt of the request.

If We need additional information, We will request it within three (3) business days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the requested information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the earlier of receipt of part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

- 2. Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** With respect to urgent Preauthorization requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within three (3) business days of receipt of the

request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48 hour period. Written notification will be provided within the earlier of three (3) business days of Our receipt of the information or three (3) calendar days after the verbal notification.

C. Concurrent Reviews.

- 1. Non-Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** Utilization Review decisions for services during the course of care (concurrent reviews) will be made, and notice provided to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of all necessary information. If We need additional information, We will request it within one (1) business day. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of Our receipt of the information or, if We do not receive the information, within the earlier of 15 calendar days of the receipt of part of the requested information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.

- 2. Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** For concurrent reviews that involve an extension of urgent care, if the request for coverage is made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within one (1) business day of receipt of the request.

If the request for coverage is not made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment and We have all the information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of 72 hours or of one (1) business day of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of one (1) business day or 48 hours of Our receipt of the information or, if We do not receive the information, within 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period.

D. Retrospective Reviews.

If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a retrospective claim, We will make a determination and notify You within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of all or part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

Once We have all the information to make a decision, Our failure to make a Utilization Review determination within the applicable time frames set forth above will be deemed an adverse determination subject to an internal Appeal.

E. Retrospective Review of Preauthorized Services.

We may only reverse a preauthorized treatment, service or procedure on retrospective review when:

- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review is materially different from the information presented during the Preauthorization review;
- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review existed at the time of the Preauthorization but was withheld or not made available to Us;
- We were not aware of the existence of such information at the time of the Preauthorization review; and
- Had We been aware of such information, the treatment, service or procedure being requested would not have been authorized. The determination is made using the same specific standards, criteria or procedures as used during the Preauthorization review.

F. Reconsideration.

If We did not attempt to consult with Your Provider who recommended the Covered Service before making an adverse determination, the Provider may request reconsideration by the same clinical peer reviewer who made the adverse determination or a designated clinical peer reviewer if the original clinical peer reviewer is unavailable. For Preauthorization and concurrent reviews, the reconsideration will take place within one (1) business day of the request for reconsideration. If the adverse determination is upheld, a notice of adverse determination will be given to You and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing.

G. Utilization Review Internal Appeals.

You, Your designee, and, in retrospective review cases, Your Provider, may request an internal Appeal of an adverse determination, either by phone or in writing.

You have up to 180 calendar days after You receive notice of the adverse determination to file an Appeal. We will

acknowledge Your request for an internal Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will if necessary, inform You of any additional information needed before a decision can be made. The Appeal will be decided by a clinical peer reviewer who is not subordinate to the clinical peer reviewer who made the initial adverse determination and who is 1) a Physician or 2) a health care professional in the same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages the disease or condition at issue.

1. Out-of-Network Service Denial. You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a Preauthorization request for an out-of-network health service when We determine that the out-of-network health service is not materially different from an available in-network health service. A denial of an out-of-network health service is a service provided by a Non-Participating Provider, but only when the service is not available from a Participating Provider. For a Utilization Review Appeal of denial of an out-of-network health service, You, or Your designee, must submit:

- A written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition, that the requested out-of-network health service is materially different from the alternate health service available from a Participating Provider that We approved to treat Your condition; and
- Two (2) documents from the available medical and scientific evidence that the out-of-network service: 1) is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the alternate in-network service; and 2) that the adverse risk of the out-of-network service would likely not be substantially increased over the in-network health service.

2. Out-of-Network Referral Denial. You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider when We determine that We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service. For a Utilization Review Appeal of an out-of-network Referral denial, You or Your designee must submit a written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition:

- That the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs for the health care service; and
- Recommending a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your

particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

H. Standard Appeal.

1. **Preauthorization Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a Preauthorization request, We will decide the Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
2. **Retrospective Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a retrospective claim, We will decide the Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
3. **Expedited Appeal.** An Appeal of a review of continued or extended health care services, additional services rendered in the course of continued treatment, home health care services following discharge from an inpatient Hospital admission, services in which a Provider requests an immediate review, or any other urgent matter will be handled on an expedited basis. An expedited Appeal is not available for retrospective reviews. For an expedited Appeal, Your Provider will have reasonable access to the clinical peer reviewer assigned to the Appeal within one (1) business day of receipt of the request for an Appeal. Your Provider and a clinical peer reviewer may exchange information by telephone or fax. An expedited Appeal will be determined within the earlier of 72 hours of receipt of the Appeal or two (2) business days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the Appeal.

If You are not satisfied with the resolution of Your expedited Appeal, You may file a standard internal Appeal or an external Appeal.

Our failure to render a determination of Your Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the necessary information for a standard Appeal or within two (2) business days of receipt of the necessary information for an expedited Appeal will be deemed a reversal of the initial adverse determination.

I. Full and Fair Review of an Appeal.

We will provide You, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by Us or any new or additional rationale in connection with Your Appeal. The evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final adverse determination is required to be

provided to give You a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

J. Appeal Assistance.

If You need Assistance filing an Appeal, You may contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates
633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10017

Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org
Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XI. External Appeal

A. Your Right to an External Appeal.

In some cases, You have a right to an external appeal of a denial of coverage. If We have denied coverage on the basis that a service is not Medically Necessary (including appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a Covered benefit); or is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases); or is an out-of-network treatment, You or Your representative may appeal that decision to an External Appeal Agent, an independent third party certified by the State to conduct these appeals.

In order for You to be eligible for an external appeal You must meet the following two (2) requirements:

- The service, procedure, or treatment must otherwise be a Covered Service under this Certificate; and
- In general, You must have received a final adverse determination through Our internal Appeal process. But, You can file an external appeal even though You have not received a final adverse determination through Our internal Appeal process if:
 - We agree in writing to waive the internal Appeal. We are not required to agree to Your request to waive the internal Appeal; or
 - You file an external appeal at the same time as You apply for an expedited internal Appeal; or
 - We fail to adhere to Utilization Review claim processing requirements (other than a minor violation that is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to You, and We demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond Our control and the violation occurred during an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between You and Us).

B. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Not Medically Necessary.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is not Medically Necessary, You may appeal to an External Appeal

Agent if You meet the requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

C. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Experimental or Investigational.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases), You must satisfy the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above and Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition or disease is one for which:

1. Standard health services are ineffective or medically inappropriate; or
2. There does not exist a more beneficial standard service or procedure Covered by Us; or
3. There exists a clinical trial or rare disease treatment (as defined by law).

In addition, Your attending Physician must have recommended one (1) of the following:

1. A service, procedure or treatment that two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence indicate is likely to be more beneficial to You than any standard Covered Service (only certain documents will be considered in support of this recommendation – Your attending Physician should contact the State for current information as to what documents will be considered or acceptable); or
2. A clinical trial for which You are eligible (only certain clinical trials can be considered); or
3. A rare disease treatment for which Your attending Physician certifies that there is no standard treatment that is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the requested service, the requested service is likely to benefit You in the treatment of Your rare disease, and such benefit outweighs the risk of the service. In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition is a rare disease that is currently or was previously subject to a research study by the National Institutes of Health Rare Disease Clinical Research Network or that it affects fewer than 200,000 U.S. residents per year.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area appropriate to treat Your condition or disease. In addition, for a rare disease treatment, the attending Physician may not be Your treating Physician.

D. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Out-of-Network.

If We have denied coverage of an out-of-network treatment because it is not materially different than the health service available in-network, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external

appeal in paragraph “A” above, and You have requested Preauthorization for the out-of-network treatment.

In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that the out-of-network service is materially different from the alternate recommended in-network health service, and based on two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more clinically beneficial than the alternate in-network treatment and that the adverse risk of the requested health service would likely not be substantially increased over the alternate in-network health service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

E. Your Right to Appeal an Out-of-Network Referral Denial to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We have denied coverage of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider because We determine We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

In addition, Your attending Physician must: 1) certify that the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs; and 2) recommend a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

F. The External Appeal Process.

You have four (4) months from receipt of a final adverse determination or from receipt of a waiver of the internal Appeal process to file a written request for an external appeal. If You are filing an external appeal based on Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements, You have four (4) months from such failure to file a written request for an external appeal.

We will provide an external appeal application with the final adverse determination issued through Our internal Appeal process or Our written waiver of an internal Appeal. You may also request an external appeal application from the New York State Department of Financial Services at 1-800-400-8882. Submit the completed application to the Department of Financial Services at the address indicated on the application. If You meet the criteria for an external appeal, the State will forward the request to a certified External Appeal Agent.

You can submit additional documentation with Your external appeal request. If the External Appeal Agent determines that the information You submit represents a material change from the information on which We based Our denial, the External Appeal Agent will share this information with Us in order for Us to exercise Our right to reconsider Our decision. If We choose to exercise this right, We will have three (3) business days to amend or confirm Our decision. Please note that in the case of an expedited external appeal (described below), We do not have a right to reconsider Our decision.

In general, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 30 days of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent may request additional information from You, Your Physician, or Us. If the External Appeal Agent requests additional information, it will have five (5) additional business days to make its decision. The External Appeal Agent must notify You in writing of its decision within two (2) business days.

If Your attending Physician certifies that a delay in providing the service that has been denied poses an imminent or serious threat to Your health; or if Your attending Physician certifies that the standard external appeal time frame would seriously jeopardize Your life, health or ability to regain maximum function; or if You received emergency services and have not been discharged from a facility and the denial concerns an admission, availability of care, or continued stay, You may request an expedited external appeal. In that case, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. Immediately after reaching a decision, the External Appeal Agent must notify You and Us by telephone or facsimile of that decision. The External Appeal Agent must also notify You in writing of its decision.

If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our decision that a service is not Medically Necessary or approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment, We will provide coverage subject to the other terms and conditions of this Certificate. Please note that if the External Appeal Agent approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment that is part of a clinical trial, We will only Cover the cost of services required to provide treatment to You according to the design of the trial. We will not be responsible for the costs of investigational drugs or devices, the costs of non-health care services, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be Covered under this Certificate for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

The External Appeal Agent's decision is binding on both You and Us. The External Appeal Agent's decision is admissible in any court proceeding.

G. Your Responsibilities.

It is Your responsibility to start the external appeal process. You may start the external appeal process by filing a completed application with the New York State Department of

Financial Services. You may appoint a representative to assist You with Your application; however, the Department of Financial Services may contact You and request that You confirm in writing that You have appointed the representative.

Under New York State law, Your completed request for external appeal must be filed within four (4) months of either the date upon which You receive a final adverse determination, or the date upon which You receive a written waiver of any internal Appeal,

or Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements. We have no authority to extend this deadline.

SECTION XII. Coordination of Benefits

This section applies when you also have group dental coverage with another plan. When You receive a Covered service, We will coordinate benefit payments with any payment made by another plan. The primary plan will pay its full benefits and the other plan may pay secondary benefits, if necessary, to cover some or all of the remaining expenses. This coordination prevents duplicate payments and overpayments.

A. Definitions.

1. **“Allowable expense”** is the necessary, reasonable, and customary item of expense for specialty dental care, when the item is covered at least in part under any of the plans involved, except where a statute requires a different definition. When a plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered as both an allowable expense and a benefit paid.
2. **“Plan”** is other group dental coverage with which We will coordinate benefits. The term “plan” includes:
 - Group dental benefits and blanket or group remittance dental benefits coverage, whether insured, self-insured, or self-funded. This includes group HMO and other prepaid group coverage, but does not include blanket school accident coverage or coverages issued to a substantially similar group (e.g., Girl Scouts, Boy Scouts) where the school or organization pays the premiums.
 - Dental benefits coverage, in group and individual automobile “no-fault” and traditional liability “fault” type contracts.
 - Dental benefits coverage of a governmental plan offered, required, or provided by law, except Medicaid or any other plan whose benefits are by law excess to any private benefits coverage.
3. **“Primary plan”** is one whose benefits must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is primary if either: 1) the plan has no order of benefits rules or its rules differ from those required

by regulation; or 2) all plans which cover the person use the order of benefits rules required by regulation and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first. More than one plan may be a primary plan (for example, two plans which have no order of benefit determination rules).

4. “**Secondary plan**” is one which is not a primary plan. If a person is covered by more than one secondary plan, the order of benefit determination rules decide the order in which their benefits are determined in relation to each other.

B. Rules to Determine Order of Payment.

The first of the rules listed below in paragraphs 1-6 that applies will determine which plan will be primary:

1. If the other plan does not have a provision similar to this one, then the other plan will be primary.
2. If the person receiving benefits is the Subscriber and is only covered as a Dependent under the other plan, this Certificate will be primary.
3. If a child is covered under the plans of both parents and the parents are not separated or divorced, the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year shall be primary. If both parents have the same birthday, the plan which covered the parent longer will be primary. To determine whose birthday falls earlier in the year, only the month and day are considered. However, if the other plan does not have this birthday rule, but instead has a rule based on the sex of the parent and as a result the plans do not agree on which is primary, then the rule in the other plan will determine which plan is primary.
4. If a child is covered by both parents’ plans, the parents are separated or divorced, and there is no court decree between the parents that establishes financial responsibility for the child’s dental care expenses:
 - The plan of the parent who has custody will be primary;
 - If the parent with custody has remarried, and the child is also covered as a child under the step-parent’s plan, the plan of the parent with custody will pay first, the step-parent’s plan will pay second, and the plan of the parent without custody will pay third; and
 - If a court decree between the parents says which parent is responsible for the child’s dental care expenses, then that parent’s plan will be primary if that plan has actual knowledge of the decree.
5. If the person receiving services is covered under one plan as an active employee or member (i.e., not laid-off or retired), or as the spouse or child of such an active employee, and is also covered under another plan as a laid-off or retired employee or as the spouse or child of such a laid-off or retired employee, the plan that covers such person as an active employee or spouse or child of an active employee will be primary. If the other plan does not have this rule, and

as a result the plans do not agree on which will be primary, this rule will be ignored.

6. If none of the above rules determine which plan is primary, the plan that covered the person receiving services longer will be primary.

C. Effects of Coordination.

When this plan is secondary, its benefits will be reduced so that the total benefits paid by the primary plan and this plan during a claim determination period will not exceed Our maximum available benefit for each Covered Service. Also, the amount We pay will not be more than the amount We would pay if We were primary. As each claim is submitted, We will determine Our obligation to pay for allowable expenses based upon all claims that have been submitted up to that point in time during the claim determination period.

D. Right to Receive and Release Necessary Information.

We may release or receive information that We need to coordinate benefits. We do not need to tell anyone or receive consent to do this. We are not responsible to anyone for releasing or obtaining this information. You must give Us any needed information for coordination purposes, in the time frame requested.

E. Our Right to Recover Overpayment.

If We made a payment as a primary plan, You agree to pay Us any amount by which We should have reduced Our payment. Also, We may recover any overpayment from the primary plan or the Provider receiving payment and You agree to sign all documents necessary to help Us recover any overpayment.

F. Coordination with “Always Excess,” “Always Secondary,” or “Non-Complying” Plans.

We will coordinate benefits with plans, whether insured or self-insured, that provide benefits that are stated to be always excess or always secondary or use order of benefit determination rules that are inconsistent with the rules described above in the following manner:

1. If this Certificate is primary, as defined in this section, We will pay benefits first.
2. If this Certificate is secondary, as defined in this section, We will pay only the amount We would pay as the secondary insurer.
3. If We request information from a non-complying plan and do not receive it within 30 days, We will calculate the amount We should pay on the assumption that the non-complying plan and this Certificate provide identical benefits. When the information is received, We will make any necessary adjustments.

SECTION XIII. Termination of Coverage

Coverage under this Certificate will automatically be terminated on the first of the following to apply:

1. The Group and/or Subscriber has failed to pay Premiums within 30 days of when Premiums are due. Coverage will terminate as of the last day for which Premiums were paid.
2. The end of the month in which the Subscriber ceases to meet the eligibility requirements as defined by the Group. We will provide written notice to the Subscriber at least 30 days prior to when the coverage will cease.
3. Upon the Subscriber's death, coverage will terminate unless the Subscriber has coverage for Dependents. If the Subscriber has coverage for Dependents, then coverage will terminate as of the last day of the month for which the Premium has been paid.
4. For Spouses in cases of divorce, the date of the divorce.
5. For Children, until the end of the year in which the Child turns 26 years of age.
6. For all other Dependents, the end of the year in which the Dependent ceases to be eligible.
7. The end of the month following the Group's provision of written notice of termination of coverage to Us; or on such later termination date requested by the Group's notice.
8. If the Subscriber or the Subscriber's Dependent has performed an act that constitutes fraud or has made a misrepresentation of material fact in writing on his/her enrollment application, or in order to obtain coverage for a service, coverage will terminate immediately upon written notice of termination delivered by Us to the Subscriber and/or the Subscriber's Dependent. However, if the Subscriber makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on his or her enrollment application we will rescind coverage if the facts misrepresented would have led Us to refuse to issue the coverage. Rescission means that the termination of Your coverage will have a retroactive effect of up to one (1) year; Your enrollment under the Certificate. If termination is a result of the Subscriber's action, coverage will terminate for the Subscriber and any Dependents. If termination is a result of the Dependent's action, coverage will terminate for the Dependent.
9. The date that the Group Policy is terminated. If We decide to stop offering a particular class of group policies, without regard to claims experience or health related status, to which this Certificate belongs, We will provide the Group and Subscribers at least 90 days' prior written notice.
10. The Group has performed an act or practice that constitutes fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact under the terms of the coverage.

11. The Group has failed to comply with a material plan provision relating to group participation rules. We will provide written notice to the Group at least 30 days prior to when the coverage will cease.
12. The Group ceases to meet the statutory requirements to be defined as a group for the purposes of obtaining coverage. We will provide written notice to the Group and Subscriber at least 30 days prior to when the coverage will cease.

No termination shall prejudice the right to a claim for benefits which arose prior to such termination.

See the Continuation of Coverage section of this Certificate for Your right to continuation of this coverage under COBRA or USERRA.

SECTION XIV. Extension of Benefits

Upon termination of insurance, whether due to termination of eligibility, or termination of the Certificate, an extension of benefits shall be provided for a period of no less than 30 days for completion of a dental procedure that was started before Your coverage ended.

SECTION XV. Continuation of Coverage

Under the continuation of coverage provisions of the federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 ("COBRA"), most employer-sponsored group health plans must offer employees and their families the opportunity for a temporary continuation of health insurance coverage when their coverage would otherwise end. Call or write Your employer to find out if You are entitled to temporary continuation of coverage under COBRA. Any period of continuation of coverage will terminate automatically at the end of the period of continuation provided under COBRA.

Qualifying Events.

Pursuant to federal COBRA, You, the Subscriber, Your Spouse and Your Children may be able to temporarily continue coverage under this Certificate in certain situations when You would otherwise lose coverage, known as qualifying events.

1. If Your coverage ends due to voluntary or involuntary termination of employment or a change in Your employee class (e.g., a reduction in the number of hours of employment) You may continue coverage. Coverage may be continued for You, Your Spouse and any of Your covered Children.

2. If You are a covered Spouse, You may continue coverage if Your coverage ends due to:
 - Voluntary or involuntary termination of the Subscriber's employment;
 - Reduction in the hours worked by the Subscriber or other change in the Subscriber's class;
 - Divorce or legal separation from the Subscriber;
 - Death of the Subscriber; or
 - The covered employee becoming entitled to Medicare.
3. If You are a covered Child, You may continue coverage if Your coverage ends due to:
 - Voluntary or involuntary termination of the Subscriber's employment;
 - Reduction in the hours worked by the Subscriber or other change in the Subscriber's class;
 - Loss of covered Child status under the plan rules;
 - Death of the Subscriber; or
 - The covered employee becoming entitled to Medicare.

If You want to continue coverage You must request continuation from the Group in writing and make the first Premium payment within the 60-day period following the later of:

1. The date coverage would otherwise terminate; or
2. The date You are sent notice by first class mail of the right of continuation by the Group.

The Group may charge up to 102% of the Group Premium for continued coverage.

Continued coverage under this section will terminate at the earliest of the following:

1. The date 18 months after the Subscriber's coverage would have terminated because of termination of employment; provided that the Subscriber or their dependents may continue for a total of 29 months if the Member is determined to be disabled under the United States Social Security Act;
2. If You are a covered Spouse or Child, the date 36 months after coverage would have terminated due to the death of the Subscriber, divorce or legal separation, the Subscriber's eligibility for Medicare, or the failure to qualify under the definition of "Children";
3. The date You become covered by an insured or uninsured arrangement that provides group hospital, surgical or medical coverage;
4. The date You become entitled to Medicare;
5. The date to which Premiums are paid if You fail to make a timely payment; or

6. The date the Group Policy terminates. However, if the Group Policy is replaced with similar coverage, You have the right to become covered under the new Group Policy for the balance of the period remaining for Your continued coverage.

Continuation Rights During Active Duty

Under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA"), most employer-sponsored group health plans must offer employees and their families the opportunity for a temporary continuation of health insurance coverage when their coverage would otherwise end due to service in the uniformed services or upon becoming eligible for medical and dental care under federal health insurance by reason of their service. Call or write Your Group to find out if You are entitled to temporary continuation of coverage under USERRA.

The Group may charge up to 102% of the Group Premium for continued coverage. This does not apply if You or Your dependents serve less than 31 days.

Continued coverage under this section will terminate at the earliest of the following:

1. The 24-month period beginning on the date on which the absence begins; or
2. The day after the date on which You or Your Dependent fail to apply for or return to a position of employment.

An exclusion or waiting period may not be imposed in connection with the reinstatement of coverage upon reemployment unless an exclusion or waiting period would have been imposed under the health plan had coverage not been terminated.

1. This shall not apply to the coverage of any illness or injury determined by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to have been incurred in, or aggravated during, performance of service in the uniformed services.

If You or Your Dependent's coverage under a health plan is terminated by reason of the person having become eligible for federal health insurance for former members of the uniformed services and their dependents, but subsequently do not commence a period of active duty under the order to active duty that established such eligibility because the order is canceled before such active duty commences, any exclusion or waiting period in connection with the reinstatement of coverage shall apply to the continued employment in the same manner as if You or Your Dependents had become reemployed upon such termination of eligibility.

SECTION XVI. General Provisions

Agreements between Us and Participating Providers.

Any agreement between Us and Participating Providers may only be terminated by Us or the Providers. This Certificate does not require any Provider to accept a Member as a patient. We do not guarantee a Member's admission to any Participating Provider or any dental benefits program.

Assignment.

You cannot assign any benefits under this Certificate or legal claims based on a denial of benefits or request for plan documents to any person, corporation, or other organization. Any assignment of benefits or legal claims based on a denial of benefits or request for plan documents by You will be void and unenforceable.

Assignment means the transfer to another person, corporation or organization of Your right to the services provided under this Certificate or Your right to sue based on a denial of benefits or request for plan documents. However, You may request Us to make payment for services directly to Your Provider instead of You. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect Your right to appoint a designee or representative as otherwise permitted by applicable law.

Changes in this Certificate.

We may unilaterally change this Certificate upon renewal, if We give the Group 45 days' prior written notice.

Choice of Law.

This Certificate shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

Clerical Error.

Clerical error, whether by the Group or Us, with respect to this Certificate, or any other documentation issued by Us in connection with this Certificate, or in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage hereunder, will not modify or invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

Conformity with Law.

Any term of this Certificate which is in conflict with New York State law or with any applicable federal law that imposes additional requirements from what is required under New York State law will be amended to conform with the minimum requirements of such law.

Continuation of Benefit Limitations.

Some of the benefits in this Certificate may be limited to a specific number of visits, a benefit maximum, and/or subject to a Deductible. You will not be entitled to any additional benefits if Your coverage status should change during the year. For example, if Your coverage status changes from covered family member to Subscriber, all benefits previously

utilized when You were a covered family member will be applied toward Your new status as a Subscriber.

Enrollment ERISA.

The Group will develop and maintain complete and accurate payroll records, as well as any other records of the names, addresses, ages, and social security numbers of all Group Members covered under this Certificate, and any other information required to confirm their eligibility for coverage.

The Group will provide Us with this information upon request. The Group may also have additional responsibilities as the "plan administrator" as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), as amended. The "plan administrator" is the Group, or a third party appointed by the Group. We are not the ERISA plan administrator.

Entire Agreement.

This Certificate, including any endorsements, riders and the attached applications, if any, constitutes the entire Certificate.

Fraud and Abusive Billing.

We have processes to review claims before and after payment to detect fraud and abusive billing. Members seeking services from Non-Participating Providers could be balance billed by the Non-Participating Provider for those services that are determined to be not payable as a result of a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct or abusive billing.

Furnishing Information and Audit.

All persons covered under this Certificate will promptly furnish Us with all information and records that We may require from time to time to perform Our obligations under this Certificate. You must provide Us with certain information over the telephone for reasons such as the following: to determine the level of care You need; so that We may certify care authorized by Your Provider; or make decisions regarding the medical necessity of Your care. The Group will, upon reasonable notice, make available to Us, and We may audit and make copies of, any and all records relating to enrollment at the Group's New York office.

Identification Cards.

Identification ("ID") cards are issued by Us for identification purposes only. Possession of any ID card confers no right to services or benefits under this Certificate. To be entitled to such services or benefits, Your Premiums must be paid in full at the time that the services are sought to be received.

Incontestability.

No statement made by the Subscriber in an application for coverage under this Policy shall avoid the Policy or be used in any legal proceedings unless the application or an exact copy is attached to this Policy.

Independent Contractors.

Participating Providers are independent contractors. They are not Our agents or employees. We and Our employees are not the agent or employee of any Participating Provider. We are not liable for any claim or demand on account of damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries alleged to be suffered by You, Your covered Spouse or Children while receiving care from any Participating Provider or in any Participating Provider's facility.

Material Accessibility.

We will give the Group, and the Group will give You ID cards, Certificates, Policies, riders and other necessary materials.

More Information about Your Dental Plan.

You can request additional information about Your coverage under this Certificate. Upon Your request, We will provide the following information:

- A list of the names, business addresses and official positions of Our board of directors, officers and members; and Our most recent annual certified financial statement which includes a balance sheet and a summary of the receipts and disbursements.
- The information that We provide the State regarding Our consumer complaints.
- A copy of Our procedures for maintaining confidentiality of Member information.
- A written description of Our quality assurance program.
- A copy of Our medical policy regarding an experimental or investigational drug, medical device or treatment in clinical trials.
- A copy of Our clinical review criteria (e.g. Medical Necessity criteria), and where appropriate, other clinical information We may consider regarding a specific disease, course of treatment or Utilization Review guidelines.
- Written application procedures and minimum qualification requirements for Providers.

Notice.

Any notice that We give You under this Certificate will be mailed to Your address as it appears in Our records or delivered electronically if You consent to electronic delivery or to the address of the Group. If notice is delivered to You electronically, You may also request a copy of the notice from Us. You agree to provide Us with notice of any change of Your address. If You have to give Us any notice, it should be sent by U.S. Mail, first class, postage prepaid to the address on Your ID card.

Premium Refund.

We will give any refund of Premiums which are paid by You, if due, to the Group.

Recovery of Overpayments.

On occasion a payment will be made to You when You are not covered, for a service that is not Covered, or which is more than is proper. When this happens We will explain the problem to You and You must return the amount of the overpayment to Us within 60 days after receiving notification from Us. However, We shall not initiate overpayment recovery efforts more than 24 months after the original payment was made unless We have a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct.

Renewal Date.

The renewal date for this Certificate is the anniversary of the effective date of the Group Policy of each year. This Certificate will automatically renew each year on the renewal date unless otherwise terminated by Us, as permitted by this Certificate, or by the Group upon 30 days' prior written notice to Us.

Right to Develop Guidelines and Administrative Rules.

We may develop or adopt standards that describe in more detail when We will or will not make payments under this Certificate. Those standards will not be contrary to the descriptions in this Certificate. If You have a question about the standards that apply to a particular benefit, You may contact Us and We will explain the standards or send You a copy of the standards. We may also develop administrative rules pertaining to enrollment and other administrative matters. We shall have all the powers necessary or appropriate to enable Us to carry out Our duties in connection with the administration of this Certificate.

We review and evaluate new technology according to technology evaluation criteria developed by Our medical directors and reviewed by a designated committee, which consists of health care professionals from various medical specialties. Conclusions of the committee are incorporated into Our medical policies to establish decision protocols for determining whether a service is Medically Necessary, experimental or investigational, or included as a Covered benefit.

Right to Offset.

If We make a claim payment to You or on Your behalf in error or You owe Us any money, You must repay the amount You owe Us. Except as otherwise required by law, if We owe You a payment for other claims received, We have the right to subtract any amount You owe Us from any payment We owe You.

Severability.

The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Certificate shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Certificate.

Significant Change in Circumstances.

If We are unable to arrange for Covered Services as provided under this Certificate as the result of events outside of Our control, We will make a good faith effort to make alternative arrangements. These events would include a major disaster, epidemic, the complete or partial destruction of facilities, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a significant part of Participating Providers' personnel or similar causes. We will make reasonable attempts to arrange for Covered Services. We and Our Participating Providers will not be liable for delay, or failure to provide or arrange for Covered Services if such failure or delay is caused by such an event.

Subrogation and Reimbursement.

These paragraphs apply when another party (including any insurer) is, or may be found to be, responsible for Your injury, illness or other condition and We have provided benefits related to that injury, illness or condition. As permitted by applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may be subrogated to all rights of recovery against any such party (including Your own insurance carrier) for the benefits We have provided to You under this Certificate. Subrogation means that We have the right, independently of You, to proceed directly against the other party to recover the benefits that We have provided.

Subject to applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may have a right of reimbursement if You or anyone on Your behalf receives payment from any responsible party (including Your own insurance carrier) from any settlement, verdict or insurance proceeds, in connection with an injury, illness, or condition for which We provided benefits. Under Section 5-335 of the New York General Obligations Law, Our right of recovery does not apply when a settlement is reached between a plaintiff and defendant, unless a statutory right of reimbursement exists. The law also provides that, when entering into a settlement, it is presumed that You did not take any action against Our rights or violate any contract between You and Us. The law presumes that the settlement between You and the responsible party does not include compensation for the cost of dental care services for which We provided benefits.

We request that You notify Us within 30 days of the date when any notice is given to any party, including an insurance company or attorney, of Your intention to pursue or investigate a claim to recover damages or obtain compensation due to injury, illness or condition sustained by You for which We have provided benefits. You must provide all information requested by Us or Our representatives including, but not

limited to, completing and submitting any applications or other forms or statements as We may reasonably request.

Third Party Beneficiaries.

No third party beneficiaries are intended to be created by this Certificate and nothing in the Certificate shall confer upon any person or entity other than You or Us any right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Certificate. No other party can enforce this Certificate's provisions or seek any remedy arising out of either Our or Your performance or failure to perform any portion of this Certificate, or to bring an action or pursuit for the breach of any terms of this Certificate.

Time to Sue.

No action at law or in equity may be maintained against Us prior to the expiration of 60 days after written submission of a claim has been furnished to Us as required in this Certificate. You must start any lawsuit against Us under this Certificate within two (2) years from the date the claim was required to be filed.

Translation Services.

Translation services are available free of charge under this Certificate for non-English speaking Members. Please contact Us at the number on Your ID card to access these services.

Waiver.

The waiver by any party of any breach of any provision of this Certificate will not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision. The failure to exercise any right hereunder will not operate as a waiver of such right.

Who May Change this Certificate.

This Certificate may not be modified, amended, or changed, except in writing and signed by Our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), Chief Operating Officer ("COO") President, or a person designated by the CEO, COO, or President. No employee, agent, or other person is authorized to interpret, amend, modify, or otherwise change this Certificate in a manner that expands or limits the scope of coverage, or the conditions of eligibility, enrollment, or participation, unless in writing and signed by the CEO, COO, or President or person designated by the CEO, COO, or President.

Who Receives Payment under this Certificate.

Payments under this Certificate for services provided by a Participating Provider will be made directly by Us to the Provider. If You receive services from a Non-Participating Provider, We reserve the right to pay either You or the Provider regardless of whether an assignment has been made.

Workers' Compensation Not Affected.

The coverage provided under this Certificate is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance or law.

Your Dental Records and Reports.

In order to provide Your coverage under this Certificate, it may be necessary for Us to obtain Your dental records and information from Providers who treated You. Our actions to provide that coverage include processing Your claims, reviewing Grievances, Appeals, or complaints involving Your care, and quality assurance reviews of Your care, whether based on a specific complaint or a routine audit of randomly selected cases. By accepting coverage under this Certificate, except as prohibited by state or federal law, You automatically give Us or Our designee permission to obtain and use Your dental records for those purposes and You authorize each and every Provider who renders services to You to:

- Disclose all facts pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us or to a dental professional that We may engage to assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim, or in connection with a complaint or quality of care review;
- Render reports pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us, or to a dental professional that We may engage to assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim; and
- Permit copying of Your dental records by Us.

We agree to maintain Your dental information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements. However, to the extent permitted under state or federal law, You automatically give Us permission to share Your information with the New York State Department of Health, quality oversight organizations, and third parties with which We contract to assist Us in administering this Certificate, so long as they also agree to maintain the information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements.

SECTION XVII. Other Covered Services

Oral Health Integration Program

Clinical research has established an association between dental disease and complication of some medical conditions, such as the conditions noted below.

If You are a Cigna Dental plan member and You have one or more of the conditions listed below, You may be eligible for reimbursement of Your coinsurance for certain periodontal or caries-protection procedures (up to the applicable plan maximum reimbursement levels and annual plan maximums).

For members with diabetes, cerebrovascular or cardiovascular disease:

- periodontal scaling and root planing (sometimes referred to as "deep cleaning");
- periodontal maintenance.

For members who are pregnant:

- periodic, limited and comprehensive oral evaluation;
- periodontal evaluation;
- periodontal maintenance;
- periodontal scaling and root planing (sometimes referred to as "deep cleaning");
- treatment of inflamed gums around wisdom teeth;
- an additional cleaning during pregnancy;
- palliative (emergency) treatment – minor procedure.

For members with chronic kidney disease, rheumatoid arthritis, Sjogren's syndrome, lupus, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Huntington's disease, or going to or having undergone an organ transplant, or undergoing head and neck Cancer Radiation:

- topical application of fluoride;
- topical fluoride varnish;
- application of sealant;
- periodontal scaling and root planing (sometimes referred to as "deep cleaning");
- periodontal maintenance;
- interim caries arresting medicament application;
- caries preventive medicament application.

For members with opioid misuse and addiction:

- periodic, limited and comprehensive oral evaluation;
- topical application of fluoride;
- topical fluoride varnish;
- application of sealant;
- periodontal scaling and root planing (sometimes referred to as "deep cleaning");
- periodontal maintenance;
- interim caries arresting medicament application;
- caries preventive medicament application.

Before visiting Your dentist, You must enroll in the program by completing an Oral Health Integration Registration Form on myCigna.com, or by calling 1-800-Cigna24, and following the prompts for Dental to request an Oral Health Integration Registration Form. Complete and submit the form online, or complete the paper form, sign it and mail or fax to Cigna Dental as described on the form. Once You're enrolled, You can visit Your dentist and pay Your usual deductible, copay or

coinsurance amount for the covered service. Once we receive the claim we will send Your reimbursement in 45 calendar

Federal Requirements

The following pages explain your rights and responsibilities under federal laws and regulations. Some states may have similar requirements. If a similar provision appears elsewhere in this booklet, the provision which provides the better benefit will apply.

HC-FED1 10-10

Notice of Provider Directory/Networks

Notice Regarding Provider Directories and Provider Networks

A list of network providers is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of dental practitioners, of varied specialties as well as general practice, affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

HC-FED78 10-10

Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)

Eligibility for Coverage Under a QMCSO

If a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO) is issued for your child, that child will be eligible for coverage as required by the order and you will not be considered a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance.

You must notify your Employer and elect coverage for that child, and yourself if you are not already enrolled, within 31 days of the QMCSO being issued.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order Defined

A Qualified Medical Child Support Order is a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) or administrative notice, which is issued pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), or to an administrative process, which provides for child support or provides for health benefit coverage to such child and relates to benefits under the group health plan, and satisfies all of the following:

- the order recognizes or creates a child's right to receive group health benefits for which a participant or beneficiary is eligible;

days. If You need assistance completing the enrollment form, a representative will be happy to assist You.

- the order specifies your name and last known address, and the child's name and last known address, except that the name and address of an official of a state or political subdivision may be substituted for the child's mailing address;
- the order provides a description of the coverage to be provided, or the manner in which the type of coverage is to be determined;
- the order states the period to which it applies; and
- if the order is a National Medical Support Notice completed in accordance with the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998, such Notice meets the requirements above.

The QMCSO may not require the health insurance policy to provide coverage for any type or form of benefit or option not otherwise provided under the policy, except that an order may require a plan to comply with State laws regarding health care coverage.

Payment of Benefits

Any payment of benefits in reimbursement for Covered Expenses paid by the child, or the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, shall be made to the child, the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, or a state official whose name and address have been substituted for the name and address of the child.

HC-FED4 10-10

Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan

Your Employer has chosen to administer this Plan in accordance with Section 125 regulations of the Internal Revenue Code. Per this regulation, you may agree to a pretax salary reduction put toward the cost of your benefits. Otherwise, you will receive your taxable earnings as cash (salary).

A. Coverage elections

Per Section 125 regulations, you are generally allowed to enroll for or change coverage only before each annual benefit period. However, exceptions are allowed:

- if your Employer agrees, and you meet the criteria shown in the following Sections B through F and enroll for or change coverage within the time period established by your Employer.

B. Change of status

A change in status is defined as:

- change in legal marital status due to marriage, death of a spouse, divorce, annulment or legal separation;
- change in number of Dependents due to birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or death of a Dependent;
- change in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent due to termination or start of employment, strike, lockout, beginning or end of unpaid leave of absence, including under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), or change in worksite;
- changes in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent resulting in eligibility or ineligibility for coverage;
- change in residence of Employee, spouse or Dependent to a location outside of the Employer's network service area; and
- changes which cause a Dependent to become eligible or ineligible for coverage.

C. Court order

A change in coverage due to and consistent with a court order of the Employee or other person to cover a Dependent.

D. Medicare or Medicaid eligibility/entitlement

The Employee, spouse or Dependent cancels or reduces coverage due to entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid, or enrolls or increases coverage due to loss of Medicare or Medicaid eligibility.

E. Change in cost of coverage

If the cost of benefits increases or decreases during a benefit period, your Employer may, in accordance with plan terms, automatically change your elective contribution.

When the change in cost is significant, you may either increase your contribution or elect less-costly coverage. When a significant overall reduction is made to the benefit option you have elected, you may elect another available benefit option. When a new benefit option is added, you may change your election to the new benefit option.

F. Changes in coverage of spouse or Dependent under another employer's plan

You may make a coverage election change if the plan of your spouse or Dependent: incurs a change such as adding or deleting a benefit option; allows election changes due to Change in Status, Court Order or Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement; or this Plan and the other plan have different periods of coverage or open enrollment periods.

HC-FED111

01-23

Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children

Any child who is adopted by you, including a child who is placed with you for adoption, will be eligible for Dependent Insurance, if otherwise eligible as a Dependent, upon the date of placement with you. A child will be considered placed for adoption when you become legally obligated to support that child, totally or partially, prior to that child's adoption.

If a child placed for adoption is not adopted, all health coverage ceases when the placement ends, and will not be continued.

HC-FED67V1

09-14

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid

If your income and liquid resources do not exceed certain limits established by law, the state may decide to pay premiums for this coverage instead of for Medicaid, if it is cost effective. This includes premiums for continuation coverage required by federal law.

HC-FED13

10-10

Requirements of Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA)

Any provisions of the policy that provide for: continuation of insurance during a leave of absence; and reinstatement of insurance following a return to Active Service; are modified by the following provisions of the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, where applicable:

Continuation of Health Insurance During Leave

Your health insurance will be continued during a leave of absence if:

- that leave qualifies as a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended; and
- you are an eligible Employee under the terms of that Act.

The cost of your health insurance during such leave must be paid, whether entirely by your Employer or in part by you and your Employer.

Reinstatement of Canceled Insurance Following Leave

Upon your return to Active Service following a leave of absence that qualifies under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, any canceled insurance (health, life or disability) will be reinstated as of the date of your return.

You will not be required to satisfy any eligibility or benefit waiting period to the extent that they had been satisfied prior to the start of such leave of absence.

Your Employer will give you detailed information about the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended.

HC-FED93

10-17

Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) sets requirements for continuation of health coverage and re-employment in regard to an Employee's military leave of absence. These requirements apply to medical and dental coverage for you and your Dependents. They do not apply to any Life, Short-term or Long-term Disability or Accidental Death & Dismemberment coverage you may have.

Continuation of Coverage

For leaves of less than 31 days, coverage will continue as described in the Termination section regarding Leave of Absence.

For leaves of 31 days or more, you may continue coverage for yourself and your Dependents as follows:

You may continue benefits by paying the required premium to your Employer, until the earliest of the following:

- 24 months from the last day of employment with the Employer;
- the day after you fail to return to work; and
- the date the policy cancels.

Your Employer may charge you and your Dependents up to 102% of the total premium.

Following continuation of health coverage per USERRA requirements, you may convert to a plan of individual coverage according to any "Conversion Privilege" shown in your certificate.

Reinstatement of Benefits (applicable to all coverages)

If your coverage ends during the leave of absence because you do not elect USERRA or an available conversion plan at the expiration of USERRA and you are reemployed by your current Employer, coverage for you and your Dependents may be reinstated if you gave your Employer advance written or verbal notice of your military service leave, and the duration of all military leaves while you are employed with your current Employer does not exceed 5 years.

You and your Dependents will be subject to only the balance of a waiting period that was not yet satisfied before the leave

began. However, if an Injury or Sickness occurs or is aggravated during the military leave, full Plan limitations will apply.

If your coverage under this plan terminates as a result of your eligibility for military medical and dental coverage and your order to active duty is canceled before your active duty service commences, these reinstatement rights will continue to apply.

HC-FED18

10-10

Claim Determination Procedures

Procedures Regarding Medical Necessity Determinations

In general, health services and benefits must be Medically Necessary to be covered under the plan. The procedures for determining Medical Necessity vary, according to the type of service or benefit requested, and the type of health plan.

You or your authorized representative (typically, your health care professional) must request Medical Necessity determinations according to the procedures described below, in the Certificate, and in your provider's network participation documents as applicable.

When services or benefits are determined to be not covered, you or your representative will receive a written description of the adverse determination, and may appeal the determination. Appeal procedures are described in the Certificate, in your provider's network participation documents as applicable, and in the determination notices.

Postservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a coverage determination or a claim payment determination after services have been rendered, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 30 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed to make a determination due to matters beyond Cigna's control Cigna will notify you or your representative within 30 days after receiving the request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 45 days after receipt of the request.

If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

Notice of Adverse Determination

Every notice of an adverse benefit determination will be provided in writing or electronically, and will include all of the following that pertain to the determination: the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; a description of the plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable, including a statement of a claimant's rights to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse benefit determination on appeal, if applicable; upon request and free of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your claim, and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity, experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; and in the case of a claim involving urgent care, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claim.

HC-FED83

03-13

COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law

For You and Your Dependents

What is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

Under federal law, you and/or your Dependents must be given the opportunity to continue health insurance when there is a "qualifying event" that would result in loss of coverage under the Plan. You and/or your Dependents will be permitted to continue the same coverage under which you or your Dependents were covered on the day before the qualifying event occurred, unless you move out of that plan's coverage area or the plan is no longer available. You and/or your Dependents cannot change coverage options until the next open enrollment period.

When is COBRA Continuation Available?

For you and your Dependents, COBRA continuation is available for up to 18 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your termination of employment for any reason, other than gross misconduct; or
- your reduction in work hours.

For your Dependents, COBRA continuation coverage is available for up to 36 months from the date of the following

qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your death;
- your divorce or legal separation; or
- for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Who is Entitled to COBRA Continuation?

Only a "qualified beneficiary" (as defined by federal law) may elect to continue health insurance coverage. A qualified beneficiary may include the following individuals who were covered by the Plan on the day the qualifying event occurred: you, your spouse, and your Dependent children. Each qualified beneficiary has their own right to elect or decline COBRA continuation coverage even if you decline or are not eligible for COBRA continuation.

The following individuals are not qualified beneficiaries for purposes of COBRA continuation: domestic partners, grandchildren (unless adopted by you), stepchildren (unless adopted by you). Although these individuals do not have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage, if you elect COBRA continuation coverage for yourself, you may also cover your Dependents even if they are not considered qualified beneficiaries under COBRA. However, such individuals' coverage will terminate when your COBRA continuation coverage terminates. The sections titled "Secondary Qualifying Events" and "Medicare Extension For Your Dependents" are not applicable to these individuals.

Secondary Qualifying Events

If, as a result of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, your Dependent(s) have elected COBRA continuation coverage and one or more Dependents experience another COBRA qualifying event, the affected Dependent(s) may elect to extend their COBRA continuation coverage for an additional 18 months (7 months if the secondary event occurs within the disability extension period) for a maximum of 36 months from the initial qualifying event. The second qualifying event must occur before the end of the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage or within the disability extension period discussed below. Under no circumstances will COBRA continuation coverage be available for more than 36 months from the initial qualifying event. Secondary qualifying events are: your death; your divorce or legal separation; or, for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Disability Extension

If, after electing COBRA continuation coverage due to your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, you or one of your Dependents is determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA) to be totally disabled under Title II or XVI of the SSA, you and all of your Dependents who have

elected COBRA continuation coverage may extend such continuation for an additional 11 months, for a maximum of 29 months from the initial qualifying event.

To qualify for the disability extension, all of the following requirements must be satisfied:

- SSA must determine that the disability occurred prior to or within 60 days after the disabled individual elected COBRA continuation coverage; and
- A copy of the written SSA determination must be provided to the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the date the SSA determination is made AND before the end of the initial 18-month continuation period.

If the SSA later determines that the individual is no longer disabled, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date the final determination is made by SSA. The 11-month disability extension will terminate for all covered persons on the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date the SSA makes a final determination that the disabled individual is no longer disabled.

All causes for “Termination of COBRA Continuation” listed below will also apply to the period of disability extension.

Medicare Extension for Your Dependents

When the qualifying event is your termination of employment or reduction in work hours and you became enrolled in Medicare (Part A, Part B or both) within the 18 months before the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for your Dependents will last for up to 36 months after the date you became enrolled in Medicare. Your COBRA continuation coverage will last for up to 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours.

Termination of COBRA Continuation

COBRA continuation coverage will be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- the end of the COBRA continuation period of 18, 29 or 36 months, as applicable;
- failure to pay the required premium within 30 calendar days after the due date;
- cancellation of the Employer’s policy with Cigna;
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary enrolls in Medicare (Part A, Part B, or both);
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary becomes covered under another group health plan, unless the qualified beneficiary has a condition for which the new plan limits or excludes coverage under a pre-existing condition provision. In such case coverage will continue until the earliest of: the end of the applicable maximum period; the date the pre-existing condition provision is no longer applicable; or the occurrence of an event described in one of the first three bullets above;

- any reason the Plan would terminate coverage of a participant or beneficiary who is not receiving continuation coverage (e.g., fraud).

Employer’s Notification Requirements

Your Employer is required to provide you and/or your Dependents with the following notices:

- An initial notification of COBRA continuation rights must be provided within 90 days after your (or your spouse’s) coverage under the Plan begins (or the Plan first becomes subject to COBRA continuation requirements, if later). If you and/or your Dependents experience a qualifying event before the end of that 90-day period, the initial notice must be provided within the time frame required for the COBRA continuation coverage election notice as explained below.
- A COBRA continuation coverage election notice must be provided to you and/or your Dependents within the following timeframes:
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the loss of coverage, 44 days after loss of coverage under the Plan;
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the occurrence of a qualifying event, 44 days after the qualifying event occurs; or
 - in the case of a multi-employer plan, no later than 14 days after the end of the period in which Employers must provide notice of a qualifying event to the Plan Administrator.

How to Elect COBRA Continuation Coverage

The COBRA coverage election notice will list the individuals who are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage and inform you of the applicable premium. The notice will also include instructions for electing COBRA continuation coverage. You must notify the Plan Administrator of your election no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If a written election notice is required, it must be post-marked no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If you do not make proper notification by the due date shown on the notice, you and your Dependents will lose the right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If you reject COBRA continuation coverage before the due date, you may change your mind as long as you furnish a completed election form before the due date.

Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Continuation coverage may be elected for only one, several, or for all Dependents who are qualified beneficiaries. Parents may elect to continue coverage

on behalf of their Dependent children. You or your spouse may elect continuation coverage on behalf of all the qualified beneficiaries. You are not required to elect COBRA continuation coverage in order for your Dependents to elect COBRA continuation.

How Much Does COBRA Continuation Coverage Cost?

Each qualified beneficiary may be required to pay the entire cost of continuation coverage. The amount may not exceed 102% of the cost to the group health plan (including both Employer and Employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member. The premium during the 11-month disability extension may not exceed 150% of the cost to the group health plan (including both employer and employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member.

For example: If the Employee alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, the Employee will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If the spouse or one Dependent child alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If more than one qualified beneficiary elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the applicable family premium.

When and How to Pay COBRA Premiums

First payment for COBRA continuation

If you elect COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to send any payment with the election form. However, you must make your first payment no later than 45 calendar days after the date of your election. (This is the date the Election Notice is postmarked, if mailed.) If you do not make your first payment within that 45 days, you will lose all COBRA continuation rights under the Plan.

Subsequent payments

After you make your first payment for COBRA continuation coverage, you will be required to make subsequent payments of the required premium for each additional month of coverage. Payment is due on the first day of each month. If you make a payment on or before its due date, your coverage under the Plan will continue for that coverage period without any break.

Grace periods for subsequent payments

Although subsequent payments are due by the first day of the month, you will be given a grace period of 30 days after the first day of the coverage period to make each monthly payment. Your COBRA continuation coverage will be provided for each coverage period as long as payment for that coverage period is made before the end of the grace period for that payment. However, if your payment is received after the due date, your coverage under the Plan may be suspended during this time. Any providers who contact the Plan to

confirm coverage during this time may be informed that coverage has been suspended. If payment is received before the end of the grace period, your coverage will be reinstated back to the beginning of the coverage period. This means that any claim you submit for benefits while your coverage is suspended may be denied and may have to be resubmitted once your coverage is reinstated. If you fail to make a payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan.

You Must Give Notice of Certain Qualifying Events

If you or your Dependent(s) experience one of the following qualifying events, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the later of the date the qualifying event occurs or the date coverage would cease as a result of the qualifying event:

- Your divorce or legal separation; or
- Your child ceases to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.
- The occurrence of a secondary qualifying event as discussed under “Secondary Qualifying Events” above (this notice must be received prior to the end of the initial 18- or 29-month COBRA period).

(Also refer to the section titled “Disability Extension” for additional notice requirements.)

Notice must be made in writing and must include: the name of the Plan, name and address of the Employee covered under the Plan, name and address(es) of the qualified beneficiaries affected by the qualifying event; the qualifying event; the date the qualifying event occurred; and supporting documentation (e.g., divorce decree, birth certificate, disability determination, etc.).

Newly Acquired Dependents

If you acquire a new Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption while your coverage is being continued, you may cover such Dependent under your COBRA continuation coverage. However, only your newborn or adopted Dependent child is a qualified beneficiary and may continue COBRA continuation coverage for the remainder of the coverage period following your early termination of COBRA coverage or due to a secondary qualifying event. COBRA coverage for your Dependent spouse and any Dependent children who are not your children (e.g., stepchildren or grandchildren) will cease on the date your COBRA coverage ceases and they are not eligible for a secondary qualifying event.

COBRA Continuation for Retirees Following Employer’s Bankruptcy

If you are covered as a retiree, and a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to the Employer under Title 11 of the United States Code, you may be entitled to COBRA

continuation coverage. If the bankruptcy results in a loss of coverage for you, your Dependents or your surviving spouse within one year before or after such proceeding, you and your covered Dependents will become COBRA qualified beneficiaries with respect to the bankruptcy. You will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage until your death. Your surviving spouse and covered Dependent children will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage for up to 36 months following your death. However, COBRA continuation coverage will cease upon the occurrence of any of the events listed under “Termination of COBRA Continuation” above.

Interaction With Other Continuation Benefits

You may be eligible for other continuation benefits under state law. Refer to the Termination section for any other continuation benefits.

Cigna Dental Care – Cigna Dental Health Plan

The certificate(s) listed in the next section apply if you are a resident of one of the following states: CA, CT, FL, IL, KY, MO, NJ, NC, PA, TX

CDO33



Cigna Dental Companies

PLAN BOOKLET

COMBINED EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE AND DISCLOSURE FORM/CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Cigna Dental Health Plan of Arizona, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Colorado, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Delaware, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc. (a Prepaid Limited Health Services Organization licensed under Chapter 636, Florida Statutes)

Cigna Dental Health of Kansas, Inc. (Kansas and Nebraska)

Cigna Dental Health of Kentucky, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Maryland, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Missouri, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of New Jersey, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of North Carolina, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Ohio, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Pennsylvania, Inc.

Cigna Dental Health of Virginia, Inc.

P.O. Box 453099

Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099

This Plan Booklet/Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form/Certificate of Coverage is intended for your information; it constitutes a summary of the Dental Plan and is included as a part of the agreement between Cigna Dental and your Group (collectively, the “Group Contract”). The Group Contract must be consulted to determine the rates and the exact terms and conditions of coverage. If rates or coverages are changed under your Group Contract, your rates and coverage will also change. A prospective customer has the right to view the Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form prior to enrollment. It should be read completely and carefully. Customers with special health care needs should read carefully those sections that apply to them. Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of dentists dental care may be obtained.

NOTICE: IF YOU OR YOUR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE COVERED BY MORE THAN ONE HEALTH CARE PLAN, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COLLECT BENEFITS FROM BOTH PLANS. EACH PLAN MAY REQUIRE YOU TO FOLLOW ITS RULES OR USE SPECIFIC DOCTORS OR HOSPITALS, AND IT MAY BE IMPOSSIBLE TO COMPLY WITH BOTH PLANS AT THE SAME TIME. READ ALL OF THE RULES VERY CAREFULLY, INCLUDING THE DUAL COVERAGE SECTION.

Important Cancellation Information – Please Read the Provision Entitled “Disenrollment from the Dental Plan–Termination of Benefits.”

READ YOUR PLAN BOOKLET CAREFULLY

Please call Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24 if you have any questions. The hearing impaired may call the state TTY toll-free relay service listed in their local telephone directory.

Table of Contents

- I. Definitions
- II. Introduction to Your Cigna Dental Plan
- III. Eligibility/When Coverage Begins
- IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage
 - A. Customer Service
 - B. Premiums
 - C. Other Charges – Patient Charges
 - D. Choice of Dentist
 - E. Your Payment Responsibility (General Care)
 - F. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement
 - G. Limitations on Covered Services
 - H. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan
- V. Appointments
- VI. Broken Appointments
- VII. Office Transfers
- VIII. Specialty Care
- IX. Specialty Referrals
 - A. In General
 - B. Orthodontics
- X. Complex Rehabilitation/Multiple Crown Units
- XI. What to Do if There Is a Problem
 - A. Start with Customer Service
 - B. Appeals Procedure
- XII. Dual Coverage
- XIII. Disenrollment from the Dental Plan – Termination of Benefits
 - A. Time Frames for Disenrollment/Termination
 - B. Effect on Dependents
- XIV. Extension of Benefits
- XV. Continuation of Benefits (COBRA)
- XVI. Conversion Coverage
- XVII. Confidentiality/Privacy
- XVIII. Miscellaneous

In some instances, state laws will supersede or augment the provisions contained in this booklet. These requirements are listed at the end of this booklet as a State Rider. In case of a conflict between the provisions of this booklet and your State Rider, the State Rider will prevail.

I. Definitions

Capitalized terms, unless otherwise defined, have the meanings listed below.

Adverse Determination - a decision by Cigna Dental not to authorize payment for certain limited specialty care procedures on the basis of necessity or appropriateness of care. To be considered clinically necessary, the treatment or service must be reasonable and appropriate and meet the following requirements:

- A. Be consistent with the symptoms, diagnosis or treatment of the condition present;
- B. Conform to commonly accepted standards throughout the dental field;
- C. Not be used primarily for the convenience of the customer or provider of care; and
- D. Not exceed the scope, duration or intensity of that level of care needed to provide safe and appropriate treatment.

Requests for payment authorizations that are declined by Cigna Dental based upon the above criteria will be the responsibility of the customer at the dentist's Usual Fees. A licensed dentist will make any such denial.

Cigna Dental - The Cigna Dental Health organization that provides dental benefits in your state as listed on the face page of this booklet.

Contract Fees - The fees contained in the Network Dentist agreement with Cigna Dental.

Covered Services - The dental procedures listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Dental Office - Your selected office of Network General Dentist(s).

Dental Plan - Managed dental care plan offered through the Group Contract between Cigna Dental and your Group.

Dependent - Your lawful spouse; your unmarried child (including newborns, adopted children, stepchildren, a child for whom you must provide dental coverage under a court order; or, a dependent child who resides in your home as a result of court order or administrative placement) who is:

- A. Less than 26 years old; or
- B. Less than 26 years old if he or she is both:
 1. A Full-time student enrolled at an accredited educational institution, and
 2. reliant upon you for maintenance and support; or
- C. Any age if he or she is both:
 1. Incapable of self-sustaining employment due to mental or physical disability, and
 2. Reliant upon you for maintenance and support.

For a dependent child 26 years of age or older who is a full-time student at an educational institution, coverage will be provided for an entire academic term during which the child begins as a full-time student and remains enrolled, regardless of whether the number of hours of instruction for which the child is enrolled is reduced to a level that changes the child's academic status to less than that of a full-time student.

For a child who falls into category (B) or (C) above, you will need to furnish Cigna Dental evidence of the child's reliance upon you, in the form requested, within 31 days after the Dependent reaches the age of 19 and once a year thereafter for as long as the child is claimed as a Dependent under the Plan.

A **Newly Acquired Dependent** is a dependent child who is adopted, born, or otherwise becomes your dependent after you become covered under the Plan.

Coverage for dependents living outside a Cigna Dental service area is subject to the availability of an approved network where the dependent resides.

Group - Employer, labor union or other organization that has entered into a Group Contract with Cigna Dental for managed dental services on your behalf.

Network Dentist - A licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental to provide general dentistry or specialty care services to you. The term, when used, includes both Network General Dentists and Network Specialty Dentists.

Network General Dentist - A licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide dental care services to you.

Network Specialty Dentist - A licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide specialized dental care services to You.

Patient Charge - The amount you owe your Network Dentist for any dental procedure listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Patient Charge Schedule - List of services covered under your Dental Plan and how much they cost you.

Premiums - Fees that your Group remits to Cigna Dental, on your behalf, during the term of your Group Contract.

Service Area - The geographical area designated by Cigna Dental within which it shall provide benefits and arrange for dental care services.

Subscriber/You - The enrolled employee or customer of the Group.

Usual Fee - The customary fee that an individual dentist most frequently charges for a given dental service.

II. Introduction to Your Cigna Dental Plan

Welcome to the Cigna Dental Plan. We encourage you to use your dental benefits. Please note that enrollment in the Dental Plan allows the release of patient records to Cigna Dental or its designee for health plan operation purposes.

III. Eligibility/When Coverage Begins

To enroll in the Dental Plan, you and your Dependents must be able to seek treatment for Covered Services within a Cigna Dental Service Area. Other eligibility requirements are determined by your Group.

If you enrolled in the Dental Plan before the effective date of your Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day the Group Contract is effective. If you enrolled in the Dental Plan after the effective date of the Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day of the month following processing of your enrollment (unless effective dates other than the first day of the month are provided for in your Group Contract).

Dependents may be enrolled in the Dental Plan at the time you enroll, during an open enrollment, or within 31 days of becoming eligible due to a life status change such as marriage, birth, adoption, placement, or court or administrative order. You may drop coverage for your Dependents only during the open enrollment periods for your Group, unless there is a change in status such as divorce. Cigna Dental may require evidence of good dental health at your expense if you or your Dependents enroll after the first period of eligibility (except during open enrollment) or after disenrollment because of nonpayment of Premiums.

If you have family coverage, a newborn child is automatically covered during the first 31 days of life. If you wish to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days, your baby must be enrolled in the Dental Plan and you must begin paying Premiums, if any additional are due, during that period.

Under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, you may be eligible to continue coverage during certain leaves of absence from work. During such leaves, you will be responsible for paying your Group the portion of the Premiums, if any, which you would have paid if you had not taken the leave. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage

The information below outlines your coverage and will help you to better understand your Dental Plan. Included is information about which services are covered, which are not, and how much dental services will cost you. A copy of the Group Contract will be furnished to you upon your request.

A. Customer Service

If you have any questions or concerns about the Dental Plan, Customer Service Representatives are just a toll-free phone call away. They can explain your benefits or help with matters regarding your Dental Office or Dental Plan. For assistance with transfers, specialty referrals, eligibility, second opinions, emergencies, Covered Services, plan benefits, ID cards, location of Dental Offices, conversion coverage or other matters, call Customer Service from any location at **1.800.Cigna24**. The hearing impaired may contact the state TTY toll-free relay service number listed in their local telephone directory.

B. Premiums

Your Group sends a monthly fee to Cigna Dental for customers participating in the Dental Plan. The amount and term of this fee is set forth in your Group Contract. You may contact your Benefits Representative for information regarding any part of this fee to be withheld from your salary or to be paid by you to the Group.

C. Other Charges – Patient Charges

Network General Dentists are typically reimbursed by Cigna Dental through fixed monthly payments and supplemental payments for certain procedures. No bonuses or financial incentives are used as an inducement to limit services. Network Dentists are also compensated by the fees which you pay, as set out in your Patient Charge Schedule.

Your Patient Charge Schedule lists the dental procedures covered under your Dental Plan. Some dental procedures are covered at no charge to you. For other Covered Services, the Patient Charge Schedule lists the fees you must pay when you visit your Dental Office. There are no deductibles and no annual dollar limits for services covered by your Dental Plan.

Your Network General Dentist should tell you about Patient Charges for Covered Services, the amount you must pay for non-Covered Services and the Dental Office's payment policies. Timely payment is important. It is possible that the Dental Office may add late charges to overdue balances.

Your Patient Charge Schedule is subject to annual change in accordance with your Group Contract. Cigna Dental will give written notice to your Group of any change in Patient Charges at least 60 days prior to such change. You will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on the Patient Charge Schedule that is in effect on the date a procedure is started.

D. Choice of Dentist

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office, except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise authorizes payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your dependent child under age 7 by calling Customer Service at **1.800.Cigna24** to get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or if your Network General Dentist sends your child under the age of 7 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist's office will have primary responsibility for your child's care. For children 7 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 7, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist's Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at **1.800.Cigna24**. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to you, enter your fax number, including your area code. You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

E. Your Payment Responsibility (General Care)

For Covered Services at your Dental Office, you will be charged the fees listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. For services listed on your Patient Charge Schedule at any other dental office, you may be charged Usual Fees. For non-covered services, you are responsible for paying Usual Fees.

If, on a temporary basis, there is no Network General Dentist in your Service Area, Cigna Dental will let you know and you may obtain Covered Services from a non-network dentist. You will pay the non-network dentist the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will pay the non-network dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge.

See Section IX., *Specialty Referrals*, regarding payment responsibility for specialty care.

All contracts between Cigna Dental and Network Dentists state that you will not be liable to the Network Dentist for any sums owed to the Network Dentist by Cigna Dental.

F. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement

An emergency is a dental condition of recent onset and severity which would lead a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of dentistry to believe the condition needs immediate dental procedures necessary to control excessive bleeding, relieve severe pain, or eliminate acute infection. You should contact your Network General Dentist if you have an emergency in your Service Area.

1. Emergency Care Away from Home

If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or you are unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency Covered Services as defined above from any general dentist. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures. For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge, up to a total of \$50 per incident. To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed for your state on the front of this booklet.

2. Emergency Care After Hours

There is a Patient Charge listed on your Patient Charge Schedule for emergency care rendered after regularly scheduled office hours. This charge will be in addition to other applicable Patient Charges.

G. Limitations on Covered Services

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Frequency** - The frequency of certain Covered Services, like cleanings, is limited. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on frequency.
- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 7th birthday. Effective on your child's 7th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist however; exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.
- **Oral Surgery** - The surgical removal of an impacted wisdom tooth may not be covered if the tooth is not diseased or if the removal is only for orthodontic reasons.

Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on oral surgery.

- **Periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) Services** – Periodontal regenerative procedures are limited to one regenerative procedure per site (or per tooth, if applicable), when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.

Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents is limited to eight teeth (or eight sites, if applicable) per 12 consecutive months, when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.

- **Clinical Oral Evaluations** – When this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule, periodic oral evaluations, comprehensive oral evaluations, comprehensive periodontal evaluations, and oral evaluations for patients under 3 years of age, are limited to a combined total of four evaluations during a 12 consecutive month period.
- **Surgical Placement of Implant Services** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant are limited to one per year with replacement of a surgical implant frequency limitation of one every 10 years.
- **Prosthesis Over Implant** - When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, a prosthetic device, supported by an implant or implant abutment is considered a separate distinct service(s) from surgical placement of an implant. Replacement of any type of prosthesis with a prosthesis supported by an implant or implant abutment is only covered if the existing prosthesis is at least 5 calendar years old, is not serviceable and cannot be repaired.

General Limitations Dental Benefits

No payment will be made for expenses incurred or services received:

- For or in connection with an injury arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit.
- For charges which would not have been made in any facility, other than a Hospital or a Correctional Institution owned or operated by the United States Government or by a state or municipal government if the person had no insurance.
- To the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred or the services are received.
- For the charges which the person is not legally required to pay.
- For charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance.
- Due to injuries which are intentionally self-inflicted.

H. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan

Listed below are the services or expenses which are NOT covered under your Dental Plan and which are your responsibility at the dentist's Usual Fees. There is no coverage for:

- Services not listed on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- Services provided by a non-network dentist without Cigna Dental's prior approval (except emergencies, as described in Section IV.F).
- Services related to an injury or illness paid under workers' compensation, occupational disease or similar laws.
- Services provided or paid by or through a federal or state governmental agency or authority, political subdivision or a public program, other than Medicaid.
- Services required while serving in the armed forces of any country or international authority or relating to a declared or undeclared war or acts of war.
- Cosmetic dentistry or cosmetic dental surgery (dentistry or dental surgery performed solely to improve appearance) unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. If bleaching (tooth whitening) is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, only the use of take-home bleaching gel with trays is covered; all other types of bleaching methods are not covered.
- General anesthesia, sedation and nitrous oxide, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. When listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, general anesthesia and IV sedation are covered when medically necessary and provided in conjunction with Covered Services performed by an Oral Surgeon or Periodontist. (Maryland residents: General anesthesia is covered when medically necessary and authorized by your physician.) There is no coverage for general anesthesia or intravenous sedation when used for the purposes of anxiety control or patient management.
- Prescription medications.
- Procedures, appliances or restorations if the main purpose is to:
 - a. Change vertical dimension (degree of separation of the jaw when teeth are in contact).
 - b. Restore teeth which have been damaged by attrition, abrasion, erosion and/or abfraction.
- Replacement of fixed and/or removable appliances (including fixed and removable orthodontic appliances) that have been lost, stolen, or damaged due to patient abuse, misuse or neglect.
- Surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental

- implant, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- Services considered to be unnecessary or experimental in nature or do not meet commonly accepted dental standards.
 - Procedures or appliances for minor tooth guidance or to control harmful habits.
 - Hospitalization, including any associated incremental charges for dental services performed in a hospital. (Benefits are available for Network Dentist charges for Covered Services performed at a hospital. Other associated charges are not covered and should be submitted to the medical carrier for benefit determination.)
 - Services to the extent you or your enrolled Dependent are compensated under any group medical plan, no-fault auto insurance policy, or uninsured motorist policy. (Arizona and Pennsylvania residents: Coverage for covered services to the extent compensated under group medical plan, no fault auto insurance policies or uninsured motorist policies is not excluded. Kentucky and North Carolina residents: Services compensated under no-fault auto insurance policies or uninsured motorist policies are not excluded. Maryland residents: Services compensated under group medical plans are not excluded.)
 - The completion of crowns, bridges, dentures, or root canal treatment, already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage.
 - The completion of implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - Consultations and/or evaluations associated with services that are not covered.
 - Endodontic treatment and/or periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) surgery of teeth exhibiting a poor or hopeless periodontal prognosis.
 - Bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed at the site of a tooth extraction unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - Bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed in conjunction with an apicoectomy or periradicular surgery.
 - Intentional root canal treatment in the absence of injury or disease to solely facilitate a restorative procedure.
 - Services performed by a prosthodontist.
 - Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents when performed alone or in the absence of traditional periodontal therapy.
 - Any localized delivery of antimicrobial agent procedures when more than eight (8) of these procedures are reported on the same date of service.

- Infection control and/or sterilization. Cigna Dental considers this to be incidental to and part of the charges for services provided and not separately chargeable.
- The recementation of any inlay, onlay, crown, post and core or fixed bridge within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration.
- The recementation of any implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- Services to correct congenital malformations, including the replacement of congenitally missing teeth.
- The replacement of an occlusal guard (night guard) beyond one per any 24-consecutive month period, when this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- Crowns, bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis used solely for splinting.
- Resin bonded retainers and associated pontics.
 - Preexisting conditions are not excluded if the procedures involved are otherwise covered under your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - Should any law require coverage for any particular service(s) noted above, the exclusion or limitation for that service(s) shall not apply.

V. Appointments

To make an appointment with your Network Dentist, call the Dental Office that you have selected. When you call, your Dental Office will ask for your identification number and will check your eligibility.

VI. Broken Appointments

The time your Network Dentist schedules for your appointment is valuable to you and the dentist. Broken appointments make it difficult for your Dental Office to schedule time with other patients.

If you or your enrolled Dependent breaks an appointment with less than 24 hours notice to the Dental Office, you may be charged a broken appointment fee.

VII. Office Transfers

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer. You should complete any dental procedure in

progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at **1.800.Cigna24**. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at **1.800.Cigna24**.

Your transfer request will take about five days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective.

There is no charge to you for the transfer; however, all Patient Charges which you owe to your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

VIII. Specialty Care

Your Network General Dentist at your Dental Office has primary responsibility for your professional dental care. Because you may need specialty care, the Cigna Dental Network includes the following types of specialty dentists:

- Pediatric Dentists - Children's dentistry.
- Endodontists - Root canal treatment.
- Periodontists - Treatment of gums and bone.
- Oral Surgeons - Complex extractions and other surgical procedures.
- Orthodontists - Tooth movement.

There is no coverage for referrals to prosthodontists or other specialty dentists not listed above.

When specialty care is needed, your Network General Dentist must start the referral process. X-rays taken by your Network General Dentist should be sent to the Network Specialty Dentist.

See Section IV.D., *Choice of Dentist*, regarding treatment by a Pediatric Dentist.

IX. Specialty Referrals

A. In General

Upon referral from a Network General Dentist, your Network Specialty Dentist will submit a specialty care treatment plan to Cigna Dental for payment authorization, except for Pediatrics, Orthodontics and Endodontics, for which prior authorization is not required. You should verify with the Network Specialty Dentist that your treatment plan has been authorized for payment by Cigna Dental before treatment begins.

When Cigna Dental authorizes payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each

procedure is started will apply, except as set out in Section IX.B., Orthodontics. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental's authorization. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90 day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-covered services or if Cigna Dental does not authorize payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist's Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an authorization or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, it will be your responsibility to pay for treatment at the dentist's Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will authorize a referral to a non-network specialty dentist. The referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will reimburse the non-network dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-covered services or services not authorized for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist's Usual Fee.

B. Orthodontics (This section is applicable only when orthodontics is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.)

1. **Definitions** - If your Patient Charge Schedule indicates coverage for orthodontic treatment, the following definitions apply:
 - a. **Orthodontic Treatment Plan and Records** - the preparation of orthodontic records and a treatment plan by the orthodontist.
 - b. **Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment** - treatment prior to full eruption of the permanent teeth, frequently a first phase preceding comprehensive treatment.
 - c. **Comprehensive Orthodontic Treatment** - treatment after the eruption of most permanent teeth, generally the final phase of treatment before retention.
 - d. **Retention (Post Treatment Stabilization)** - the period following orthodontic treatment during

which you may wear an appliance to maintain and stabilize the new position of the teeth.

2. Patient Charges

The Patient Charge for your entire orthodontic case, including retention, will be based upon the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date of your visit for Treatment Plan and Records. However, if a. banding/appliance insertion does not occur within 90 days of such visit, b. your treatment plan changes, or c. there is an interruption in your coverage or treatment, a later change in the Patient Charge Schedule may apply.

The Patient Charge for orthodontic treatment is based upon 24 months of interceptive and/or comprehensive treatment. If you require more than 24 months of treatment in total, you will be charged an additional amount for each additional month of treatment, based upon the Orthodontist's Contract Fee. If you require less than 24 months of treatment, your Patient Charge will be reduced on a prorated basis.

3. Additional Charges

You will be responsible for the Orthodontist's Usual Fees for the following non-covered services:

- a. Incremental costs associated with optional/elective materials, including but not limited to ceramic, clear, lingual brackets, or other cosmetic appliances;
- b. Orthognathic surgery and associated incremental costs;
- c. Appliances to guide minor tooth movement;
- d. Appliances to correct harmful habits; and
- e. Services which are not typically included in Orthodontic Treatment. These services will be identified on a case-by-case basis.

4. Orthodontics in Progress

If Orthodontic Treatment is in progress for you or your Dependent at the time you enroll, the fee listed on the Patient Charge Schedule is not applicable. Please call Customer Service at **1.800.Cigna24** to find out if you are entitled to any benefit under the Dental Plan.

X. Complex Rehabilitation/Multiple Crown Units

Complex rehabilitation is extensive dental restoration involving six or more "units" of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) in the

same treatment plan. Using full crowns (caps), fixed bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) which are cemented in place, your Network General Dentist will rebuild natural teeth, fill in spaces where teeth are missing and establish conditions which allow each tooth to function in harmony with the occlusion (bite). The extensive procedures involved in complex rehabilitation require an extraordinary amount of time, effort, skill and laboratory collaboration for a successful outcome.

Complex rehabilitation will be covered when performed by your Network General Dentist after consultation with you about diagnosis, treatment plan and charges. Each tooth or tooth replacement included in the treatment plan is referred to as a "unit" on your Patient Charge Schedule. The crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) charges on your Patient Charge Schedule are for each unit of crown or bridge. You pay the per unit charge for each unit of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) PLUS an additional charge for each unit when six or more units are prescribed in your Network General Dentist's treatment plan.

Note: Complex rehabilitation only applies for implant supported prosthesis, when implant supported prosthesis are specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

XI. What to Do if There Is a Problem

For the purposes of this section, any reference to "you" or "your" also refers to a representative or dentist designated by you to act on your behalf. **Time frames or requirements may vary depending on the laws in your State. Consult your State Rider for further details.**

Most problems can be resolved between you and your dentist. However, we want you to be completely satisfied with the Dental Plan. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and complaints. The complaint procedure is voluntary and will be used only upon your request.

A. Start with Customer Service

We are here to listen and to help. If you have a concern about your Dental Office or the Dental Plan, you can call **1.800.Cigna24** toll-free and explain your concern to one of our Customer Service Representatives. You can also express that concern in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047. We will do our best to resolve the matter during your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, usually by the end of the next business day, but in any case within 30 days.

If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

B. Appeals Procedure

Cigna Dental has a two-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047, within one year from the date of the initial Cigna Dental decision. You should state the reason you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information to support your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Customer Service to register your appeal by calling **1.800.Cigna24**.

1. Level-One Appeals

Your level-one appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial review. Appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness will be reviewed by a dental professional.

If your appeal concerns a denied preauthorization, we will respond with a decision within 15 calendar days after we receive your appeal. For appeals concerning all other coverage issues, we will respond with a decision within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If we need more information to make your level-one appeal decision, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, Cigna Dental will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

If you are not satisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a level-two appeal.

2. Level-Two Appeals

To initiate a level-two appeal, follow the same process required for a level-one appeal. Your level-two appeal will be reviewed and a decision made by someone not involved in the level-one appeal. For appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness, the decision will be made by a dentist. If specialty care is in dispute, the appeal will be conducted by a dentist in the same or similar specialty as the care under review.

The review will be completed within 30 calendar days. If we need more information to complete the

appeal, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review. The decision will include the specific contractual or clinical reasons for the decision, as applicable.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, the Dental Plan will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

3. Independent Review Procedure

The independent review procedure is a voluntary program arranged by the Dental Plan and is not available in all areas. Consult your State Rider for more details if applicable.

4. Appeals to the State

You have the right to contact your State's Department of Insurance and/or Department of Health for assistance at any time. **See your State Rider for further details.**

Cigna Dental will not cancel or refuse to renew your coverage because you or your Dependent has filed a complaint or an appeal involving a decision made by Cigna Dental. You have the right to file suit in a court of law for any claim involving the professional treatment performed by a dentist.

XII. Dual Coverage

You and your Dependents may not be covered twice under this Dental Plan. If you and your spouse have enrolled each other or the same Dependents twice, please contact your Benefits Administrator.

If you or your Dependents have dental coverage through your spouse's employer or other sources such as an HMO or similar dental plan, applicable coordination of benefits rules will determine which coverage is primary or secondary. In most cases, the plan covering you as an employee is primary for you, and the plan covering your spouse as an employee is primary for him or her. Your children are generally covered as primary by the plan of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year. Dual coverage should result in lowering or eliminating your out-of-pocket expenses. It should not result in reimbursement for more than 100% of your expenses.

Coordination of benefits rules are attached to the Group Contract and may be reviewed by contacting your Benefits Administrator. Cigna Dental coordinates benefits only for specialty care services.

XIII. Disenrollment from the Dental Plan - Termination of Benefits

A. Time Frames for Disenrollment/Termination

Except as otherwise provided in the sections titled "Extension/Continuation of Benefits" or in your Group Contract, disenrollment from the Dental Plan and termination of benefits will occur on the last day of the month:

1. In which Premiums are not remitted to Cigna Dental.
2. In which eligibility requirements are no longer met.
3. After 30 days' notice from Cigna Dental due to permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship as determined by Cigna Dental, after at least two opportunities to transfer to another Dental Office.
4. After 30 days' notice from Cigna Dental due to fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices.
5. After 60 days' notice by Cigna Dental, due to continued lack of a Dental Office in your Service Area.
6. After voluntary disenrollment.

B. Effect on Dependents

When one of your Dependents is disenrolled, you and your other Dependents may continue to be enrolled. When you are disenrolled, your Dependents will be disenrolled as well.

XIV. Extension of Benefits

Coverage for completion of a dental procedure (other than orthodontics) which was started before your disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended for 90 days after disenrollment unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

Coverage for orthodontic treatment which was started before disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended to the end of the quarter or for 60 days after disenrollment, whichever is later, unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

XV. Continuation of Benefits (COBRA)

For Groups with 20 or more employees, federal law requires the employer to offer continuation of benefits coverage for a

specified period of time after termination of employment or reduction of work hours, for any reason other than gross misconduct. You will be responsible for sending payment of the required Premiums to the Group. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

XVI. Conversion Coverage

If you are no longer eligible for coverage under your Group's Dental Plan, you and your enrolled Dependents may continue your dental coverage by enrolling in the Cigna Dental conversion plan. You must enroll within three (3) months after becoming ineligible for your Group's Dental Plan. Premium payments and coverage will be retroactive to the date coverage under your Group's Dental Plan ended. You and your enrolled Dependents are eligible for conversion coverage unless benefits were discontinued due to:

- Permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship.
- Fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices.
- Nonpayment of Premiums by the Subscriber.
- Selection of alternate dental coverage by your Group.
- Lack of network/Service Area.

Benefits and rates for Cigna Dental conversion coverage and any succeeding renewals will be based on the Covered Services listed in the then-current standard conversion plan and may not be the same as those for your Group's Dental Plan. Please call the Cigna Dental Conversion Department at **1.800.Cigna24** to obtain current rates and make arrangements for continuing coverage.

XVII. Confidentiality/Privacy

Cigna Dental is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal and sensitive information. Information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures is made available to you during the enrollment process and/or as part of your customer plan materials. You may obtain additional information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures by calling Customer Service at **1.800.Cigna24**, or via the Internet at myCigna.com.

XVIII. Miscellaneous

As a Cigna Dental plan customer, you may be eligible for various discounts, benefits, or other consideration for the purpose of promoting your general health and well being. Please visit our website at myCigna.com for details.

As a Cigna Dental plan customer, you may also be eligible for additional dental benefits during certain health conditions. For example, certain frequency limitations for dental services may be relaxed for pregnant women and customers participating in

certain disease management programs. Please review your plan enrollment materials for details.

See **Your State Rider for Additional Details.**

Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc. STATE RIDER

Florida residents: This State Rider is attached to and made part of your Plan Booklet and contains information that either replaces, or is in addition to, information contained in your Plan Booklet.

I. Definitions

Dependent - A child born to or adopted by your covered family member may also be considered a Dependent if the child is pre-enrolled at the time of birth or adoption.

III. Eligibility/when coverage begins

There will be at least one open enrollment period of not less than 30 days every 18 months unless Cigna Dental Health and your Group mutually agree to a shorter period of time than 18 months.

If you have family coverage, your newly-born child, or a newly-born child of a covered family member, is automatically covered during the first 31 days of life if the child is pre-enrolled in the Dental Plan at the time of birth. If you wish to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days, you need to begin to pay Premiums, if any additional are due, during that period.

IV. Your Cigna Dental coverage

B. Premiums/prepayment fees

Your Group Contract has a 31-day grace period. This provision means that if any required premium is not paid on or before the date is due, it may be paid subsequently during the grace period. During the grace period, the Group Contract will remain in force.

D. CHOICE OF DENTIST

You may receive a description of the process used to analyze the qualifications and credentials of Network Dentists upon request.

XI. What to do if there is a problem

The following is in addition to the Section XI of your Plan Booklet:

B. Appeals procedure

The Appeals Coordinator can be reached at **1.800.Cigna24 (244.6224)** or by writing to P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422.

1. Level-one appeals

Your written complaint will be processed within 60 days of receipt unless the complaint involves the collection of information outside the service area, in which case Cigna Dental Health will have an additional 30 days to process the complaint. You may file a complaint up to one year from the date of occurrence.

If a meeting with you is necessary, the location of the meeting shall be at Cigna Dental Health's administrative office at a location within the service area that is convenient for you.

4. Appeals to the State

You always have the right to file a complaint with or seek assistance from the Department of Insurance, 200 East Gaines Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32399, 1.800.342.2672.

XIII. Disenrollment from the dental plan/termination

A. Causes for disenrollment/termination

3. Permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship, as determined by Cigna Dental Health, is defined as disruptive, unruly, abusive, unlawful, or uncooperative behavior which seriously impairs Cigna Dental Health's ability to provide services to members, after reasonable efforts to resolve the problem and consideration of extenuating circumstances.

Forty-five days notice will be provided to you if Cigna Dental Health terminates enrollment in the dental plan.

XIV. Extension of benefits

Coverage for all dental procedures in progress, including Orthodontics, is extended for 90 days after disenrollment.

XVI. Converting from your group coverage

You and your enrolled Dependent(s) are eligible for conversion coverage unless benefits are discontinued because you or your Dependent no longer resides in a Cigna Dental Health Service Area, or because of fraud or material misrepresentation in applying for benefits.



Unless benefits were terminated as previously listed, conversion coverage is available to your Dependents, only, as follows:

- A. A surviving spouse and children at Subscriber's death;
- B. A former spouse whose coverage would otherwise end because of annulment or dissolution of marriage; or
- C. A spouse or child whose group coverage ended by reason of ceasing to be an eligible family member under the Subscriber's coverage.

Coverage and Benefits for conversion coverage will be similar to those of your Group's Dental Plan. Rates will be at prevailing conversion levels.

In addition the following provisions apply to your plan:

Expenses for which a third party may be responsible

This plan does not cover:

- 1. Expenses incurred by you or your Dependent (hereinafter individually and collectively referred to as a "Participant,") for which another party may be responsible as a result of having caused or contributed to an Injury or Sickness.
- 2. Expenses incurred by a Participant to the extent any payment is received for them either directly or indirectly from a third party tortfeasor or as a result of a settlement, judgment or arbitration award in connection with any automobile medical, automobile no-fault, uninsured or underinsured motorist, homeowners, workers' compensation, government insurance (other than Medicaid), or similar type of insurance or coverage.

Right of reimbursement

If a Participant incurs a Covered Expense for which, in the opinion of the plan or its claim administrator, another party may be responsible or for which the Participant may receive payment as described above, the plan is granted a right of reimbursement, to the extent of the benefits provided by the plan, from the proceeds of any recovery whether by settlement, judgment, or otherwise.

Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc.

BY: Matthew G. Mendenhall

TITLE: President

91100.3.FL

FLRIDER01V5
11.01.16 570207 F 11/16

Benefit Rider

Cigna Dental Companies

Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc. (a Prepaid Limited Health Services Organization licensed under Chapter 636, Florida Statutes)

P.O. Box 453099

Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099

This State Rider is attached to and made part of your Plan Booklet/Evidence of Coverage and replaces the following provisions:

D. Choice of Dentist

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office, except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise approves payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your dependent child under age 13 by calling Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24 to get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or, if your Network General Dentist sends your child under age 13 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist's office will have primary responsibility for your child's care. For children 13 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 13, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist's Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at my.Cigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1.800.Cigna24. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to you, enter your fax number, including your area code. You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

F. Emergency Dental Care – Reimbursement

An emergency is a dental condition of recent onset and severity which would lead a prudent layperson possessing

an average knowledge of dentistry to believe the condition needs immediate dental procedures necessary to control excessive bleeding, relieve severe pain, or eliminate acute infection. You should contact your Network General Dentist if you have an emergency in your Service Area.

1. Emergency Care Away from Home

If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or you are unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency Covered Services as defined above from any general dentist. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures.

For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge, up to a total of \$50 per incident. To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed for your state on the front of this booklet.

2. Emergency Care After Hours

There is a Patient Charge listed on your Patient Charge Schedule for emergency care rendered after regularly scheduled office hours. This charge will be in addition to other applicable Patient Charges.

G. Limitations on Covered Services

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Frequency** - The frequency of certain Covered Services, like cleanings, is limited. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on frequency.
- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 13th birthday. Effective on your child's 13th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist however, exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.
- **Oral Surgery** - The surgical removal of an impacted wisdom tooth may not be covered if the tooth is not diseased or if the removal is only for orthodontic reasons. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on oral surgery.
- **Periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) Services** – Periodontal regenerative procedures are limited to one regenerative procedure per site (or per

tooth, if applicable), when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.

- Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents is limited to eight teeth (or eight sites, if applicable) per 12 consecutive months, when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- **Clinical Oral Evaluations** – When this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule, periodic oral evaluations, comprehensive oral evaluations, comprehensive periodontal evaluations, and oral evaluations for patients under 3 years of age, are limited to a combined total of four evaluations during a 12 consecutive month period.
- **Surgical Placement of Implant Services** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant are limited to one per year with replacement of a surgical implant frequency limitation of one every 10 years.
- **Prosthesis Over Implant** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, a prosthetic device, supported by an implant or implant abutment is considered a separate distinct service(s) from surgical placement of an implant. Replacement of any type of prosthesis with a prosthesis supported by an implant or implant abutment is only covered if the existing prosthesis is at least 5 calendar years old, is not serviceable and cannot be repaired.

General Limitations – Dental Benefits

No payment will be made for expenses incurred or services received:

- For or in connection with an injury arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit.
- For charges which would not have been made in any facility, other than a Hospital or a Correctional Institution owned or operated by the United States Government or by a state or municipal government if the person had no insurance.
- To the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred or the services are received.
- For the charges which the person is not legally required to pay.
- For charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance.
- Due to injuries which are intentionally self-inflicted.

VII. Office Transfers

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at my.Cigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1.800.Cigna24.

Your transfer request may take up to 5 days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective. You can check the status of your request by visiting myCigna.com, or by calling us at 1.800.Cigna24.

There is no charge to you for the transfer; however, all Patient Charges which you owe to your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

IX Specialty Referrals

A. In General

Preauthorization is not required for coverage of services by a Network Specialty Dentist.

When Cigna Dental approves payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each procedure is started will apply, except as set out in Section IX.B., Orthodontics. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental's approval. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90 day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-covered services or if Cigna Dental does not approve payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist's Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an approval or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, it will be your responsibility to pay for treatment at the dentist's Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will approve a referral to a non-network specialty dentist. The

referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will reimburse the non-network dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-covered services or services not approved for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist's Usual Fee.

Cigna Dental Health of Florida, Inc.



BY:

TITLE: President

PB09 Rider GN.FL

01-19

Cigna Dental Care – Cigna Dental Health Plan

If you are an Illinois resident the following Plan Booklet and the Illinois rider that follows the Plan Booklet applies to you.

CDO23



Cigna Dental Health of Kentucky, Inc.

**P.O. Box 453099
Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099**

This Plan Booklet is intended for your information; it constitutes a summary of the Dental Plan and is included as a part of the agreement between Cigna Dental and your Group (collectively, the “Group Contract”). The Group Contract must be consulted to determine the rates and the exact terms and conditions of coverage. If rates or coverages are changed under your Group Contract, your rates and coverage will also change. A prospective customer has the right to view the Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form prior to enrollment. It should be read completely and carefully. Customers with special health care needs should read carefully those sections that apply to them. Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of dentists dental care may be obtained.

NOTICE: IF YOU OR YOUR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE COVERED BY MORE THAN ONE HEALTH CARE PLAN, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COLLECT BENEFITS FROM BOTH PLANS. EACH PLAN MAY REQUIRE YOU TO FOLLOW ITS RULES OR USE SPECIFIC DOCTORS OR HOSPITALS, AND IT MAY BE IMPOSSIBLE TO COMPLY WITH BOTH PLANS AT THE SAME TIME. READ ALL OF THE RULES VERY CAREFULLY, INCLUDING THE DUAL COVERAGE SECTION.

Important Cancellation Information – Please Read the Provision Entitled “Disenrollment from the Dental Plan–Termination of Benefits.”

READ YOUR PLAN BOOKLET CAREFULLY

Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 if you have any questions. The hearing impaired may call the state TTY toll-free relay service listed in their local telephone directory.

In some instances, state laws will supersede or augment the provisions contained in this booklet. These requirements are listed at the end of this booklet as a State Rider. In case of a conflict between the provisions of this booklet and your State Rider, the State Rider will prevail.

I. Definitions

Capitalized terms, unless otherwise defined, have the meanings listed below.

Adverse Determination - a decision by Cigna Dental not to authorize payment for certain limited specialty care procedures on the basis of necessity or appropriateness of care. To be considered clinically necessary, the treatment or service must be reasonable and appropriate and meet the following requirements:

- A. be consistent with the symptoms, diagnosis or treatment of the condition present;
- B. conform to commonly accepted standards throughout the dental field;
- C. not be used primarily for the convenience of the customer or dentist of care; and
- D. not exceed the scope, duration, or intensity of that level of care needed to provide safe and appropriate treatment.

Requests for payment authorizations that are declined by Cigna Dental based upon the above criteria will be the responsibility of the customer at the dentist's Usual Fees. A licensed dentist will make any such denial.

Cigna Dental - the Cigna Dental Health organization that provides dental benefits in your state as listed on the face page of this booklet.

Contract Fees - the fees contained in the Network Dentist agreement with Cigna Dental.

Covered Services - the dental procedures listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Dental Office - your selected office of Network General Dentist(s).

Dental Plan - managed dental care plan offered through the Group Contract between Cigna Dental and your Group.

Dependent - your lawful spouse;

your unmarried child (including newborns, adopted children, stepchildren, a child for whom you must provide dental coverage under a court order; or, a dependent child who resides in your home as a result of court order or administrative placement) who is:

- (a) less than 26 years old; or
- (b) less than 26 years old if he or she is both:
 - i. a full-time student enrolled at an accredited educational institution, and
 - ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support; or
- (c) any age if he or she is both:
 - i. incapable of self-sustaining employment due to mental or physical disability, and

- ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support.

For a dependent child 26 years of age or older who is a full-time student at an educational institution, coverage will be provided for an entire academic term during which the child begins as a full-time student and remains enrolled, regardless of whether the number of hours of instruction for which the child is enrolled is reduced to a level that changes the child's academic status to less than that of a full-time student.

A Newly Acquired Dependent is a dependent child who is adopted, born, or otherwise becomes your dependent after you become covered under the Plan.

Coverage for dependents living outside a Cigna Dental service area is subject to the availability of an approved network where the dependent resides.

Group - employer, labor union or other organization that has entered into a Group Contract with Cigna Dental for managed dental services on your behalf.

Network Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental to provide general dentistry or specialty care services to you. The term, when used, includes both Network General Dentists and Network Specialty Dentists.

Network General Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide dental care services to you.

Network Specialty Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide specialized dental care services to you.

Patient Charge - the amount you owe your Network Dentist for any dental procedure listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Patient Charge Schedule - list of services covered under your Dental Plan and how much they cost you.

Premiums - fees that your Group remits to Cigna Dental, on your behalf, during the term of your Group Contract.

Service Area - the geographical area designated by Cigna Dental within which it shall provide benefits and arrange for dental care services.

Subscriber/You - the enrolled employee or customer of the Group.

Usual Fee - the customary fee that an individual dentist most frequently charges for a given dental service.

II. Introduction To Your Cigna Dental Plan

Welcome to the Cigna Dental Plan. We encourage you to use your dental benefits. Please note that enrollment in the Dental Plan allows the release of patient records to Cigna Dental or

its designee for health plan operation purposes for up to 24 months.

III. Eligibility/When Coverage Begins

To enroll in the Dental Plan, you and your Dependents must be able to seek treatment for Covered Services within a Cigna Dental Service Area. Other eligibility requirements are determined by your Group.

If you enrolled in the Dental Plan before the effective date of your Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day the Group Contract is effective. If you enrolled in the Dental Plan after the effective date of the Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day of the month following processing of your enrollment (unless effective dates other than the first day of the month are provided for in your Group Contract).

Dependents may be enrolled in the Dental Plan at the time you enroll, during an open enrollment, or within 31 days of becoming eligible due to a life status change such as marriage, birth, adoption, placement, or court or administrative order. You may drop coverage for your Dependents only during the open enrollment periods for your Group, unless there is a change in status such as divorce. Cigna Dental may require evidence of good dental health at your expense if you or your Dependents enroll after the first period of eligibility (except during open enrollment) or after disenrollment because of nonpayment of Premiums.

If you have family coverage, a newborn child is automatically covered during the first 31 days of life. If you wish to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days, your baby must be enrolled in the Dental Plan and you must begin paying Premiums, if any additional are due, during that period.

Under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, you may be eligible to continue coverage during certain leaves of absence from work. During such leaves, you will be responsible for paying your Group the portion of the Premiums, if any, which you would have paid if you had not taken the leave.

Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage

The information below outlines your coverage and will help you to better understand your Dental Plan. Included is information about which services are covered, which are not, and how much dental services will cost you. A copy of the Group Contract will be furnished to you upon your request.

A. Customer Service

If you have any questions or concerns about the Dental Plan, Customer Service Representatives are just a toll-free phone call away. They can explain your benefits or help

with matters regarding your Dental Office or Dental Plan. For assistance with transfers, specialty referrals, eligibility, second opinions, emergencies, Covered Services, plan benefits, ID cards, location of Dental Offices, conversion coverage or other matters, call Customer Service from any location at 1-800-Cigna24. The hearing impaired may contact the state TTY toll-free relay service number listed in their local telephone directory.

B. Premiums

Your Group sends a monthly fee to Cigna Dental for customers participating in the Dental Plan. The amount and term of this fee is set forth in your Group Contract. You may contact your Benefits Representative for information regarding any part of this fee to be withheld from your salary or to be paid by you to the Group.

C. Other Charges – Patient Charges

Network General Dentists are typically reimbursed by Cigna Dental through fixed monthly payments and supplemental payments for certain procedures. No bonuses or financial incentives are used as an inducement to limit services. Network Dentists are also compensated by the fees which you pay, as set out in your Patient Charge Schedule.

Your Patient Charge Schedule lists the dental procedures covered under your Dental Plan. Some dental procedures are covered at no charge to you. For other Covered Services, the Patient Charge Schedule lists the fees you must pay when you visit your Dental Office. There are no deductibles and no annual dollar limits for services covered by your Dental Plan.

Your Network General Dentist should tell you about Patient Charges for Covered Services, the amount you must pay for non-Covered Services and the Dental Office's payment policies. Timely payment is important. It is possible that the Dental Office may add late charges to overdue balances.

Your Patient Charge Schedule is subject to annual change in accordance with your Group Contract. Cigna Dental will give written notice to your Group of any change in Patient Charges at least 60 days prior to such change. You will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on the Patient Charge Schedule that is in effect on the date a procedure is started.

D. Choice of Dentist

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office,

except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise authorizes payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your dependent child under age 7 by calling Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or if your Network General Dentist sends your child under the age of 7 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist's office will have primary responsibility for your child's care. For children 7 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 7, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist's Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1-800-Cigna24. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to you, enter your fax number, including your area code. You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

E. Your Payment Responsibility (General Care)

For Covered Services at your Dental Office, you will be charged the fees listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. For services listed on your Patient Charge Schedule at any other dental office, you may be charged Usual Fees. For non-Covered Services, you are responsible for paying Usual Fees.

If, on a temporary basis, there is no Network General Dentist in your Service Area, Cigna Dental will let you know and you may obtain Covered Services from a non-Network Dentist. You will pay the non-Network Dentist the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will pay the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge.

See Section IX, *Specialty Referrals*, regarding payment responsibility for specialty care.

All contracts between Cigna Dental and Network Dentists state that you will not be liable to the Network Dentist for any sums owed to the Network Dentist by Cigna Dental.

F. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement

An emergency is a dental condition of recent onset and severity which would lead a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of dentistry to believe the condition needs immediate dental procedures necessary to control excessive bleeding, relieve severe pain, or eliminate acute infection. You should contact your Network General Dentist if you have an emergency in your Service Area.

1. Emergency Care Away From Home

If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or you are unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency Covered Services as defined above from any general dentist. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures. For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge, up to a total of \$50 per incident. To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed for your state on the front of this booklet.

2. Emergency Care After Hours

There is a Patient Charge listed on your Patient Charge Schedule for emergency care rendered after regularly scheduled office hours. This charge will be in addition to other applicable Patient Charges.

G. Limitations on Covered Services

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Frequency** - The frequency of certain Covered Services, like cleanings, is limited. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on frequency.
- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 7th birthday. Effective on your child's 7th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist; however, exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.
- **Oral Surgery** - The surgical removal of an impacted wisdom tooth may not be covered if the tooth is not diseased or if the removal is only for orthodontic reasons. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on oral surgery.

- **Periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) Services** – Periodontal regenerative procedures are limited to one regenerative procedure per site (or per tooth, if applicable), when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.
Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents is limited to eight teeth (or eight sites, if applicable) per 12 consecutive months, when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- **Clinical Oral Evaluations** – When this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule, periodic oral evaluations, comprehensive oral evaluations, comprehensive periodontal evaluations, and oral evaluations for patients under 3 years of age are limited to a combined total of 4 evaluations during a 12 consecutive month period.
- **Surgical Placement of Implant Services** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant are limited to one per year with replacement of a surgical implant frequency limitation of one every 10 years.
- **Prosthesis Over Implant** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, a prosthetic device, supported by an implant or implant abutment is considered a separate distinct service(s) from surgical placement of an implant. Replacement of any type of prosthesis with a prosthesis supported by an implant or implant abutment is only covered if the existing prosthesis is at least 5 calendar years old, is not serviceable and cannot be repaired.

General Limitations Dental Benefits

No payment will be made for expenses incurred or services received:

- for or in connection with an injury arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit; if eligible for benefits under any workers' compensation act or similar law;
- for charges which would not have been made in any facility, other than a Hospital or a Correctional Institution owned or operated by the United States Government or by a state or municipal government if the person had no insurance;
- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred or the services are received;
- for the charges which the person is not legally required to pay;
- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance;
- due to injuries which are intentionally self-inflicted.

H. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan

Listed below are the services or expenses which are NOT covered under your Dental Plan and which are your responsibility at the dentist's Usual Fees. There is no coverage for:

- services not listed on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- services provided by a non-Network Dentist without Cigna Dental's prior approval (except emergencies, as described in Section IV.F).
- services related to an injury or illness paid under workers' compensation, occupational disease or similar laws.
- services provided or paid by or through a federal or state governmental agency or authority, political subdivision or a public program, other than Medicaid.
- services required while serving in the armed forces of any country or international authority or relating to a declared or undeclared war or acts of war.
- cosmetic dentistry or cosmetic dental surgery (dentistry or dental surgery performed solely to improve appearance) unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. If bleaching (tooth whitening) is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, only the use of take-home bleaching gel with trays is covered; all other types of bleaching methods are not covered.
- general anesthesia, sedation and nitrous oxide, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. When listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, general anesthesia and IV sedation are covered when medically necessary and provided in conjunction with Covered Services performed by an Oral Surgeon or Periodontist. There is no coverage for general anesthesia or intravenous sedation when used for the purposes of anxiety control or patient management.
- prescription medications.
- procedures, appliances or restorations if the main purpose is to: change vertical dimension (degree of separation of the jaw when teeth are in contact) or restore teeth which have been damaged by attrition, abrasion, erosion and/or abfraction.
- replacement of fixed and/or removable appliances (including fixed and removable orthodontic appliances) that have been lost, stolen, or damaged due to patient abuse, misuse or neglect.
- surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant

- abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- services considered to be unnecessary or experimental in nature or do not meet commonly accepted dental standards.
 - procedures or appliances for minor tooth guidance or to control harmful habits.
 - hospitalization, including any associated incremental charges for dental services performed in a hospital. (Benefits are available for Network Dentist charges for Covered Services performed at a hospital. Other associated charges are not covered and should be submitted to the medical carrier for benefit determination.)
 - services to the extent you or your enrolled Dependent are compensated under any group medical plan, no-fault auto insurance policy, or uninsured motorist policy. Kentucky residents: Services compensated under no-fault auto insurance policies or uninsured motorist policies are not excluded.
 - the completion of crowns, bridges, dentures, or root canal treatment already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage.
 - the completion of implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - consultations and/or evaluations associated with services that are not covered.
 - endodontic treatment and/or periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) surgery of teeth exhibiting a poor or hopeless periodontal prognosis.
 - bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed at the site of a tooth extraction unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed in conjunction with an apicoectomy or periradicular surgery.
 - intentional root canal treatment in the absence of injury or disease to solely facilitate a restorative procedure.
 - services performed by a prosthodontist.
 - localized delivery of antimicrobial agents when performed alone or in the absence of traditional periodontal therapy.
 - any localized delivery of antimicrobial agent procedures when more than eight (8) of these procedures are reported on the same date of service.

- infection control and/or sterilization. Cigna Dental considers this to be incidental to and part of the charges for services provided and not separately chargeable.
- the recementation of any inlay, onlay, crown, post and core, or fixed bridge within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration.
- the recementation of any implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- services to correct congenital malformations, including the replacement of congenitally missing teeth.
- the replacement of an occlusal guard (night guard) beyond one per any 24 consecutive month period, when this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- crowns and bridges used solely for splinting.
- resin bonded retainers and associated pontics.

Pre-existing conditions are not excluded if the procedures involved are otherwise covered under your Patient Charge Schedule.

Should any law require coverage for any particular service(s) noted above, the exclusion or limitation for that service(s) shall not apply.

V. Appointments

To make an appointment with your Network Dentist, call the Dental Office that you have selected. When you call, your Dental Office will ask for your identification number and will check your eligibility.

VI. Broken Appointments

The time your Network Dentist schedules for your appointment is valuable to you and the dentist. Broken appointments make it difficult for your Dental Office to schedule time with other patients.

If you or your enrolled Dependent breaks an appointment with less than 24 hours notice to the Dental Office, you may be charged a broken appointment fee.

VII. Office Transfers

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To

arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1-800-Cigna24.

Your transfer request will take about 5 days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective.

There is no charge to you for the transfer; however, all Patient Charges which you owe to your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

VIII. Specialty Care

Your Network General Dentist at your Dental Office has primary responsibility for your professional dental care. Because you may need specialty care, the Cigna Dental Network includes the following types of specialty dentists:

- Pediatric Dentists – children’s dentistry.
- Endodontists – root canal treatment.
- Periodontists – treatment of gums and bone.
- Oral Surgeons – complex extractions and other surgical procedures.
- Orthodontists – tooth movement.

There is no coverage for referrals to prosthodontists or other specialty dentists not listed above.

When specialty care is needed, your Network General Dentist must start the referral process. X-rays taken by your Network General Dentist should be sent to the Network Specialty Dentist.

See Section IV.D, *Choice of Dentist*, regarding treatment by a Pediatric Dentist.

IX. Specialty Referrals

A. In General

Upon referral from a Network General Dentist, your Network Specialty Dentist will submit a specialty care treatment plan to Cigna Dental for payment authorization, except for Pediatrics, Orthodontics and Endodontics, for which prior authorization is not required. You should verify with the Network Specialty Dentist that your treatment plan has been authorized for payment by Cigna Dental before treatment begins.

When Cigna Dental authorizes payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each procedure is started will apply, except as set out in

Section IX.B., *Orthodontics*. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental’s authorization. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90 day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-Covered Services or if Cigna Dental does not authorize payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist’s Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an authorization or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, it will be your responsibility to pay for treatment at the dentist’s Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will authorize a referral to a non-Network Specialty Dentist. The referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will reimburse the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-Covered Services or services not authorized for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist’s Usual Fee.

B. Orthodontics (This section is applicable only when Orthodontics is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.)

1. **Definitions** – If your Patient Charge Schedule indicates coverage for orthodontic treatment, the following definitions apply:
 - a. **Orthodontic Treatment Plan and Records** – the preparation of orthodontic records and a treatment plan by the Orthodontist.
 - b. **Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment** – treatment prior to full eruption of the permanent teeth, frequently a first phase preceding comprehensive treatment.
 - c. **Comprehensive Orthodontic Treatment** – treatment after the eruption of most permanent teeth, generally the final phase of treatment before retention.
 - d. **Retention (Post Treatment Stabilization)** – the period following orthodontic treatment during

which you may wear an appliance to maintain and stabilize the new position of the teeth.

2. Patient Charges

The Patient Charge for your entire orthodontic case, including retention, will be based upon the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date of your visit for Treatment Plan and Records. However, if a. banding/appliance insertion does not occur within 90 days of such visit, b. your treatment plan changes, or c. there is an interruption in your coverage or treatment, a later change in the Patient Charge Schedule may apply.

The Patient Charge for Orthodontic Treatment is based upon 24 months of interceptive and/or comprehensive treatment. If you require more than 24 months of treatment in total, you will be charged an additional amount for each additional month of treatment, based upon the Orthodontist's Contract Fee. If you require less than 24 months of treatment, your Patient Charge will be reduced on a pro-rated basis.

3. Additional Charges

You will be responsible for the Orthodontist's Usual Fees for the following non-Covered Services:

- a. incremental costs associated with optional/elective materials, including but not limited to ceramic, clear, lingual brackets, or other cosmetic appliances;
- b. orthognathic surgery and associated incremental costs;
- c. appliances to guide minor tooth movement;
- d. appliances to correct harmful habits; and
- e. services which are not typically included in Orthodontic Treatment. These services will be identified on a case-by-case basis.

4. Orthodontics In Progress

If Orthodontic Treatment is in progress for you or your Dependent at the time you enroll, the fee listed on the Patient Charge Schedule is not applicable. Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to find out if you are entitled to any benefit under the Dental Plan.

X. Complex Rehabilitation/Multiple Crown Units

Complex rehabilitation is extensive dental restoration involving 6 or more "units" of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) in the

same treatment plan. Using full crowns (caps), fixed bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) which are cemented in place, your Network General Dentist will rebuild natural teeth, fill in spaces where teeth are missing and establish conditions which allow each tooth to function in harmony with the occlusion (bite). The extensive procedures involved in complex rehabilitation require an extraordinary amount of time, effort, skill and laboratory collaboration for a successful outcome.

Complex rehabilitation will be covered when performed by your Network General Dentist after consultation with you about diagnosis, treatment plan and charges. Each tooth or tooth replacement included in the treatment plan is referred to as a "unit" on your Patient Charge Schedule. The crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) charges on your Patient Charge Schedule are for each unit of crown or bridge. You pay the per unit charge for each unit of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) PLUS an additional charge for each unit when 6 or more units are prescribed in your Network General Dentist's treatment plan.

Note: Complex rehabilitation only applies for implant supported prosthesis, when implant supported prosthesis are specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

XI. What To Do If There Is A Problem

For the purposes of this section, any reference to "you" or "your" also refers to a representative or dentist designated by you to act on your behalf. **Time frames or requirements may vary depending on the laws in your State.**

Most problems can be resolved between you and your dentist. However, we want you to be completely satisfied with the Dental Plan. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and complaints. The complaint procedure is voluntary and will be used only upon your request.

A. Start with Customer Service

We are here to listen and to help. If you have a concern about your Dental Office or the Dental Plan, you can call 1-800-Cigna24 toll-free and explain your concern to one of our Customer Service Representatives. You can also express that concern in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047. We will do our best to resolve the matter during your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, usually by the end of the next business day, but in any case within 30 days.

If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

B. Appeals Procedure

Cigna Dental has a one-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047, within 1 year from the date of the initial Cigna Dental decision. You should state the reason you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information to support your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Customer Service to register your appeal by calling 1-800-Cigna24.

A customer is entitled to an internal appeal and can be attained with respect to the denial, reduction, or termination of a plan or the denial of a claim for a health care service in accordance with KRS 304.17C-030(2)(g)(2). A customer, authorized person, or dentist acting on behalf of the customer may request an internal appeal within at least 1 year of receipt of a notice of the initial decision made by Cigna Dental. Cigna Dental will provide a written internal appeal determination within thirty (30) days following receipt of a request for an internal appeal.

1. Level-One Appeals

Your level-one appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial review. Appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness will be reviewed by a dental professional.

If your appeal concerns a denied pre-authorization, we will respond with a decision within 15 calendar days after we receive your appeal. For appeals concerning all other coverage issues, we will respond with a decision within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If we need more information to make your level-one appeal decision, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, Cigna Dental will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

If you are not satisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a level-two appeal.

2. Independent Review Procedure

The independent review procedure is a voluntary program arranged by the Dental Plan and is not available in all areas.

3. Appeals to the State

You have a right to contact the Kentucky Department of Insurance by sending to P.O. Box 517, Frankfort, KY 40602-0517 or toll free 1.800.648.6056.

Cigna Dental will not cancel or refuse to renew your coverage because you or your Dependent has filed a complaint or an appeal involving a decision made by Cigna Dental. You have the right to file suit in a court of law for any claim involving the professional treatment performed by a dentist.

XII. Dual Coverage

You and your Dependents may not be covered twice under this Dental Plan. If you and your spouse have enrolled each other or the same Dependents twice, please contact your Benefit Administrator.

If you or your Dependents have dental coverage through your spouse's employer or other sources such as an HMO or similar dental plan, applicable coordination of benefit rules will determine which coverage is primary or secondary. In most cases, the plan covering you as an employee is primary for you, and the plan covering your spouse as an employee is primary for him or her. Your children are generally covered as primary by the plan of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year. Dual coverage should result in lowering or eliminating your out-of-pocket expenses. It should not result in reimbursement for more than 100% of your expenses.

Coordination of benefit rules are attached to the Group Contract and may be reviewed by contacting your Benefit Administrator. Cigna Dental coordinates benefits only for specialty care services.

XIII. Disenrollment From the Dental Plan – Termination of Benefits

A. Time Frames for Disenrollment/Termination

Except as otherwise provided in the sections titled "Extension/Continuation of Benefits" or in your Group Contract, disenrollment from the Dental Plan and termination of benefits will occur on the last day of the month:

1. in which Premiums are not remitted to Cigna Dental.
2. in which eligibility requirements are no longer met.
3. after 30 days notice from Cigna Dental due to permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient

relationship as determined by Cigna Dental, after at least two opportunities to transfer to another Dental Office.

4. after 30 days notice from Cigna Dental due to fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices.
5. after 60 days notice by Cigna Dental, due to continued lack of a Dental Office in your Service Area.
6. after voluntary disenrollment.

B. Effect on Dependents

When one of your Dependents is disenrolled, you and your other Dependents may continue to be enrolled. When you are disenrolled, your Dependents will be disenrolled as well.

XIV. Extension of Benefits

Coverage for completion of a dental procedure (other than orthodontics) which was started before your disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended for 90 days after disenrollment unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

Coverage for orthodontic treatment which was started before disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended to the end of the quarter or for 60 days after disenrollment, whichever is later, unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

XV. Continuation of Benefits (COBRA)

For Groups with 20 or more employees, federal law requires the employer to offer continuation of benefits coverage for a specified period of time after termination of employment or reduction of work hours, for any reason other than gross misconduct. You will be responsible for sending payment of the required Premiums to the Group. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

XVI. Conversion Coverage

If you are no longer eligible for coverage under your Group's Dental Plan, you and your enrolled Dependents may continue your dental coverage by enrolling in the Cigna Dental conversion plan. You must enroll within three (3) months after becoming ineligible for your Group's Dental Plan. Premium payments and coverage will be retroactive to the date coverage under your Group's Dental Plan ended. You and your enrolled Dependents are eligible for conversion coverage unless benefits were discontinued due to:

- Permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship,

- Fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices,
- Nonpayment of Premiums by the Subscriber,
- Selection of alternate dental coverage by your Group, or
- Lack of network/Service Area.

Benefits and rates for Cigna Dental conversion coverage and any succeeding renewals will be based on the Covered Services listed in the then-current standard conversion plan and may not be the same as those for your Group's Dental Plan. Please call the Cigna Dental Conversion Department at 1-800-Cigna24 to obtain current rates and make arrangements for continuing coverage.

XVII. Confidentiality/Privacy

Cigna Dental is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal and sensitive information. Information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures is made available to you during the enrollment process and/or as part of your customer plan materials. You may obtain additional information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures by calling Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24, or via the Internet at myCigna.com.

XVIII. Miscellaneous

As a Cigna Dental plan customer, you may be eligible for various discounts, benefits, or other consideration for the purpose of promoting your general health and well being. Please visit our website at myCigna.com for details.

If you are a Cigna Dental Care customer, you may also be eligible for additional dental benefits during certain health conditions. For example, certain frequency limitations for dental services may be relaxed for pregnant women and customers participating in certain disease management programs. Please review your plan enrollment materials for details.

PBKY09

12.01.12

State Amendment Cigna Dental Health of Kentucky, Inc. (Illinois)

**P.O. Box 453099
Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099**

Illinois Residents:

This State Amendment contains information that either replaces, or is in addition to, information contained in your Plan Booklet.

The following information is added (by means of this insert) to your Plan Booklet:

I. Definitions:

- The Religious Freedom Protection and Civil Union Act, 750 ILCS 75, allows both same-sex and different-sex couples to enter into a civil union with all the obligations, protections, and legal rights, that Illinois provides to married heterosexual couples. The definition of “Dependent” is amended to include civil union partners and a child acquired through a civil union who meets the eligibility requirements outlined in your Plan Booklet.

Dependent - your lawful spouse;

Your unmarried child (including newborns, adopted children, stepchildren, a child for whom you must provide dental coverage under a court order; or, a dependent child who resides in your home as a result of court order or administrative placement) who is:

- (a) less than 19 years old; or
- (b) less than 23 years old if he or she is both:
 - i. a full-time student enrolled at an accredited educational institution, and
 - ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support; or
- (c) any age if he or she is both:
 - i. incapable of self-sustaining employment due to mental or physical disability, and
 - ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support.

For a dependent child 23 years of age or older who is a full-time student at an educational institution, coverage will be provided for an entire academic term during which the child begins as a full-time student and remains enrolled, regardless of whether the number of hours of instruction for which the child is enrolled is reduced to a level that changes the child’s academic status to less than that of a full-time student.

IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage

H. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan

Illinois Residents: This exclusion does not apply to your Plan.

- services to the extent you or your enrolled Dependent are compensated under any group medical plan, no-fault auto insurance policy, or uninsured motorist policy.

Benefit Rider

Cigna Dental Companies

Cigna Dental Health of Kentucky, Inc. (Kentucky and Illinois)

P.O. Box 453099

Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099

This State Rider is attached to and made part of your Plan Booklet/Evidence of Coverage and replaces the following provisions:

D. Choice of Dentist

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office, except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise approves payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your dependent child under age 13 by calling Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24 to get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or if your Network General Dentist sends your child under age 13 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist’s office will have primary responsibility for your child’s care. For children 13 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 13, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist’s Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at my.cigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1.800.Cigna24. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to you, enter your fax number, including your area code. You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

F. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement

1. Emergency Care Away From Home

If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or you are unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency

Covered Services as defined above from any general dentist. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures. For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge. To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed for your state on the front of this booklet.

G. Limitations On Covered Services

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 13th birthday. Effective on your child's 13th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist however, exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.

VII. Office Transfers

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at my.cigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1.800.Cigna24.

Your transfer request may take up to 5 days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective. You can check the status of your request by visiting myCigna.com, or by calling us at 1.800.Cigna24.

There is no charge to you for the transfer; however, all Patient Charges which you owe to your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

IX. SPECIALTY REFERRALS

A. IN GENERAL

Preauthorization is not required for coverage of services by a Network Specialty Dentist.

When Cigna Dental approves payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each

procedure is started will apply, except as set out in Section IX.B., Orthodontics. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental's approval. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90 day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-Covered Services or if Cigna Dental does not approve payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist's Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an approval or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, it will be your responsibility to pay for treatment at the dentist's Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will approve a referral to a non-Network Specialty Dentist. The referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will reimburse the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-Covered Services or services not approved for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist's Usual Fee.



Cigna Dental Companies

Cigna Dental Health of North Carolina, Inc.

P.O. Box 453099
Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099

This Plan Booklet/Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form/Certificate of Coverage is intended for your information; it constitutes a summary of the Dental Plan and is included as a part of the agreement between Cigna Dental and your Group (collectively, the “Group Contract”). The Group Contract must be consulted to determine the rates and the exact terms and conditions of coverage. If rates or coverages are changed under your Group Contract, your rates and coverage will also change. A prospective customer has the right to view the Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form prior to enrollment. It should be read completely and carefully. Customers with special health care needs should read carefully those sections that apply to them. Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of providers dental care may be obtained.

NOTICE: IF YOU OR YOUR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE COVERED BY MORE THAN ONE HEALTH CARE PLAN, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COLLECT BENEFITS FROM BOTH PLANS. EACH PLAN MAY REQUIRE YOU TO FOLLOW ITS RULES OR USE SPECIFIC DOCTORS OR HOSPITALS, AND IT MAY BE IMPOSSIBLE TO COMPLY WITH BOTH PLANS AT THE SAME TIME. READ ALL OF THE RULES VERY CAREFULLY, INCLUDING THE DUAL COVERAGE SECTION.

Important Cancellation Information – Please Read the Provision Entitled “Disenrollment from the Dental Plan–Termination of Benefits.”

READ YOUR PLAN BOOKLET CAREFULLY

Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 if you have any questions. The hearing impaired may call the state TTY toll-free relay service listed in their local telephone directory.

In some instances, state laws will supersede or augment the provisions contained in this booklet. These requirements are listed at the end of this booklet as a State Rider. In case of a conflict between the provisions of this booklet and your State Rider, the State Rider will prevail.

I. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms, unless otherwise defined, have the meanings listed below.

Adverse Determination - a decision by Cigna Dental not to authorize payment for certain limited specialty care procedures on the basis of necessity or appropriateness of care. To be considered clinically necessary, the treatment or service must be reasonable and appropriate and meet the following requirements:

- A. be consistent with the symptoms, diagnosis or treatment of the condition present;
- B. conform to commonly accepted standards throughout the dental field;
- C. not be used primarily for the convenience of the customer or provider of care; and
- D. not exceed the scope, duration, or intensity of that level of care needed to provide safe and appropriate treatment.

Requests for payment authorizations that are declined by Cigna Dental based upon the above criteria will be the responsibility of the customer at the dentist's Usual Fees. A licensed dentist will make any such denial.

Cigna Dental - the Cigna Dental Health organization that provides dental benefits in your state as listed on the face page of this booklet.

Contract Fees - the fees contained in the Network Dentist agreement with Cigna Dental.

Covered Services - the dental procedures listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Dental Office - your selected office of Network General Dentist(s).

Dental Plan - managed dental care plan offered through the Group Contract between Cigna Dental and your Group.

Dependent - your lawful spouse;

Your unmarried child (including newborns, adopted children, foster children, stepchildren, a child for whom you must provide dental coverage under a court order; or, a dependent child who resides in your home as a result of court order or administrative placement) who is:

- (a) less than 26 years old; or
- (b) less than 26 years old if he or she is both:
 - i. a full-time student enrolled at an accredited educational institution, and
 - ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support; or
- (c) any age if he or she is both:
 - i. incapable of self-sustaining employment due to mental or physical disability, and
 - ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support.

For a dependent child 26 years of age or older who is a full-time student at an educational institution, coverage will be provided for an entire academic term during which the child begins as a full-time student and remains enrolled, regardless of whether the number of hours of instruction for which the child is enrolled is reduced to a level that changes the child's academic status to less than that of a full-time student.

For a child who falls into category (b) or (c) above, you will need to furnish Cigna Dental evidence of the child's reliance upon you, in the form requested, within 31 days after the Dependent reaches the age of 19 and once a year thereafter for as long as the child is claimed as a Dependent under the Plan.

A Newly Acquired Dependent is a dependent child who is adopted, born, or otherwise becomes your dependent after you become covered under the Plan.

Coverage for dependents living outside a Cigna Dental service area is subject to the availability of an approved network where the dependent resides.

Group - employer, labor union or other organization that has entered into a Group Contract with Cigna Dental for managed dental services on your behalf.

Network Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental to provide general dentistry

or specialty care services to you. The term, when used, includes both Network General Dentists and Network Specialty Dentists.

Network General Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide dental care services to you.

Network Specialty Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide specialized dental care services to you.

Patient Charge - the amount you owe your Network Dentist for any dental procedure listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Patient Charge Schedule - list of services covered under your Dental Plan and how much they cost you.

Premiums - fees that your Group remits to Cigna Dental, on your behalf, during the term of your Group Contract.

Service Area - the geographical area designated by Cigna Dental within which it shall provide benefits and arrange for dental care services.

Subscriber/You - the enrolled employee or customer of the Group.

Usual Fee - the customary fee that an individual dentist most frequently charges for a given dental service.

II. INTRODUCTION TO YOUR CIGNA DENTAL PLAN

Welcome to the Cigna Dental Plan. We encourage you to use your dental benefits. Please note that enrollment in the Dental Plan allows the release of patient records to Cigna Dental or its designee for health plan operation purposes.

III. ELIGIBILITY/WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS

To enroll in the Dental Plan, you and your Dependents must be able to seek treatment for Covered Services within a Cigna Dental Service Area. Other eligibility requirements are determined by your Group.

If you enrolled in the Dental Plan before the effective date of your Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day the Group Contract is effective. If you enrolled in the Dental Plan after the effective date of the Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day of the month following processing of your enrollment (unless effective dates other than the first day of the month are provided for in your Group Contract).

Dependents may be enrolled in the Dental Plan at the time you enroll, during an open enrollment, or within 30 days of becoming eligible due to a life status change such as marriage, birth, adoption, placement. Dependent children for whom you are required by a court or administrative order to provide dental coverage may be enrolled at any time. You may drop coverage for your Dependents only during the open enrollment periods for your Group, unless there is a change in status such as divorce. If your child is enrolled in the Dental Plan because of a court or administrative order, the child may not be disenrolled unless the order is no longer valid or the child is enrolled in another dental plan with comparable coverage.

If you have family coverage and have a new baby or if you are appointed as guardian or custodian of a foster child who is placed in your home, or an adopted child, the newborn, foster or adopted child will be automatically covered for the first 30 days following birth or placement. Waiting periods do not apply to these categories of Dependents. If you wish to continue coverage beyond the first 30 days, you should enroll the child in the Dental Plan and you need to begin to pay Premiums/Prepayment Fees during the period, if any additional are due, during that period. If additional premium is required you must submit an enrollment form within 30 days of acquiring the new Dependent child. If no additional premium is required, the child will be covered even if not formally enrolled in the plan. However, for ease of administration, you are encouraged to enroll the new Dependent child when coverage begins.

When a child, covered from the moment of birth or placement in the adoptive or foster home, requires dental care associated with congenital defects and anomalies, the dental only plan shall cover such defects to the same extent an otherwise covered dental service is provided by the plan.

A life status change may also include placement for adoption.

Evidence of good dental health is not required for late enrollees.

Under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, you may be eligible to continue coverage during certain leaves of absence from work. During such leaves, you will be responsible for paying your Group the portion of the Premiums, if any, which you would have paid if you had not taken the leave. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

IV. YOUR CIGNA DENTAL COVERAGE

The information below outlines your coverage and will help you to better understand your Dental Plan. Included is information about which services are covered, which are not, and how much dental services will cost you. A copy of the Group Contract will be furnished to you upon your request.

A. CUSTOMER SERVICE

If you have any questions or concerns about the Dental Plan, Customer Service Representatives are just a toll-free phone call away. They can explain your benefits or help with matters regarding your Dental Office or Dental Plan. For assistance with transfers, specialty referrals, eligibility, second opinions, emergencies, Covered Services, plan benefits, ID cards, location of Dental Offices, conversion coverage or other matters, call Customer Service from any location at 1-800-Cigna24. The hearing impaired may contact the state TTY toll-free relay service number listed in their local telephone directory.

B. PREMIUMS

Your Group sends a monthly fee to Cigna Dental for customers participating in the Dental Plan. The amount

and term of this fee is set forth in your Group Contract. You may contact your Benefits Representative for information regarding any part of this fee to be withheld from your salary or to be paid by you to the Group.

No schedule of premiums, or any amendment to the schedule, shall be used until it has been filed with and approved by the Commissioner. Premiums are guaranteed for the group for a period of twelve (12) months. However, Premiums may be adjusted by Cigna Dental upon approval by the North Carolina Department of Insurance but no more often than once every 6 months based on at least 12 months of experience and 45 days' notice to the Group if, in Cigna Dental's sole opinion, its liability is altered by any state or federal law.

UNDER NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTE SECTION 58-50-40, NO PERSON, EMPLOYER, PRINCIPAL, AGENT, TRUSTEE, OR THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR, WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PAYMENT OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN PREMIUMS, SHALL: (1) CAUSE THE CANCELLATION OR NONRENEWAL OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE, HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, OR DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION PLAN, MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENT, OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN COVERAGES AND THE CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OF THE COVERAGES OF THE PERSONS INSURED, BY WILLFULLY FAILING TO PAY THOSE PREMIUMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE OR PLAN CONTRACT, AND (2) WILLFULLY FAIL TO DELIVER, AT LEAST 45 DAYS BEFORE THE TERMINATION OF THOSE COVERAGES, TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY A WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE PERSON'S INTENTION TO STOP PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS. THIS WRITTEN NOTICE MUST ALSO CONTAIN A NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY OF THEIR RIGHTS TO HEALTH INSURANCE CONVERSION POLICIES UNDER ARTICLE 53 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES AND THEIR RIGHTS TO PURCHASE INDIVIDUAL POLICIES UNDER THE FEDERAL HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT AND UNDER ARTICLE 68 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES. VIOLATION OF THIS LAW IS A FELONY. ANY PERSON VIOLATING THIS LAW IS ALSO SUBJECT TO A COURT ORDER REQUIRING THE PERSON TO COMPENSATE PERSONS

INSURED FOR EXPENSES OR LOSSES INCURRED AS A RESULT OF THE TERMINATION OF THE INSURANCE.

C. OTHER CHARGES – PATIENT CHARGES

Network General Dentists are typically reimbursed by Cigna Dental through fixed monthly payments and supplemental payments for certain procedures. No bonuses or financial incentives are used as an inducement to limit services. Network Dentists are also compensated by the fees which you pay, as set out in your Patient Charge Schedule.

Your Patient Charge Schedule lists the dental procedures covered under your Dental Plan. Some dental procedures are covered at no charge to you. For other Covered Services, the Patient Charge Schedule lists the fees you must pay when you visit your Dental Office. There are no deductibles and no annual dollar limits for services covered by your Dental Plan.

Your Network General Dentist should tell you about Patient Charges for Covered Services, the amount you must pay for non-Covered Services and the Dental Office's payment policies. Timely payment is important. It is possible that the Dental Office may add late charges to overdue balances.

Your Patient Charge Schedule is subject to annual change in accordance with your Group Contract. Cigna Dental will give written notice to your Group of any change in Patient Charges at least 60 days prior to such change. You will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on the Patient Charge Schedule that is in effect on the date a procedure is started.

D. CHOICE OF DENTIST

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office, except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise approves payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your dependent child under age 13 by calling Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to

get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or if your Network General Dentist sends your child under the age of 13 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist's office will have primary responsibility for your child's care. For children 13 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 13, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist's Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1-800-Cigna24. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to you, enter your fax number, including your area code. You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

E. YOUR PAYMENT RESPONSIBILITY (General Care)

For Covered Services at your Dental Office, you will be charged the fees listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. For services listed on your Patient Charge Schedule at any other dental office, you may be charged Usual Fees. For non-Covered Services, you are responsible for paying Usual Fees.

If, on a temporary basis, there is no Network General Dentist in your Service Area, Cigna Dental will let you know and you may obtain Covered Services from a non-Network Dentist. You will pay the non-Network Dentist the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will pay the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge.

If you are unable to locate, or you do not have timely access to, an In-Network General Dentist in your area who can provide you with a service or supply that is covered under this plan, you should call customer service at 1-800-Cigna24 to obtain authorization for Out-of-

Network Provider coverage. If authorization is obtained for services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, benefits for those services will be covered at the In-Network benefit level.

See Section IX, *Specialty Referrals*, regarding payment responsibility for specialty care.

All contracts between Cigna Dental and Network Dentists state that you will not be liable to the Network Dentist for any sums owed to the Network Dentist by Cigna Dental.

F. EMERGENCY DENTAL CARE – REIMBURSEMENT

An emergency is a dental condition of recent onset and severity which would lead a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of dentistry to believe the condition needs immediate dental procedures necessary to control excessive bleeding, relieve severe pain, or eliminate acute infection. You should contact your Network General Dentist if you have an emergency in your Service Area.

1. Emergency Care Away From Home

If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or you are unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency Covered Services as defined above from any general dentist. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures. For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge, up to a total of \$50 per incident. To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed for your state on the front of this booklet.

2. Emergency Care After Hours

There is a Patient Charge listed on your Patient Charge Schedule for emergency care rendered after regularly scheduled office hours. This charge will be in addition to other applicable Patient Charges.

G. LIMITATIONS ON COVERED SERVICES

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Frequency** - The frequency of certain Covered Services, like cleanings, is limited. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on frequency.
- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 13th birthday. Effective on your child's 13th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist; however, exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.
- **Oral Surgery** - The surgical removal of an impacted wisdom tooth may not be covered if the tooth is not diseased or if the removal is only for orthodontic reasons. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on oral surgery.
- **Periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) Services** – Periodontal regenerative procedures are limited to one regenerative procedure per site (or per tooth, if applicable), when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.

Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents is limited to eight teeth (or eight sites, if applicable) per 12 consecutive months, when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- **Clinical Oral Evaluations** – When this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule, periodic oral evaluations, comprehensive oral evaluations, comprehensive periodontal evaluations, and oral evaluations for patients under 3 years of age, are limited to a combined total of 4 evaluations during a 12 consecutive month period.
- **Surgical Placement of Implant Services** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant are limited to one per year with

replacement of a surgical implant frequency limitation of one every 10 years.

- **Prosthesis Over Implant** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, a prosthetic device, supported by an implant or implant abutment is considered a separate distinct service(s) from surgical placement of an implant. Replacement of any type of prosthesis with a prosthesis supported by an implant or implant abutment is only covered if the existing prosthesis is at least 5 calendar years old, is not serviceable and cannot be repaired.

GENERAL LIMITATIONS DENTAL BENEFITS

No payment will be made for expenses incurred or services received:

- for or in connection with an injury arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit;
- for charges which would not have been made in any facility, other than a Hospital or a Correctional Institution owned or operated by the United States Government or by a state or municipal government if the person had no insurance;
- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred or the services are received;
- for the charges which the person is not legally required to pay;
- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance;
- due to injuries which are intentionally self-inflicted.

Exclusions and limitations do not apply to services performed to correct congenital defects, including cosmetic surgery.

H. SERVICES NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR DENTAL PLAN

Listed below are the services or expenses which are NOT covered under your Dental Plan and which are your responsibility at the dentist's Usual Fees. There is no coverage for:

- services not listed on the Patient Charge Schedule.

- services provided by a non-Network Dentist without Cigna Dental's prior approval (except emergencies, as described in Section IV.F).
- services or supplies for the treatment of an occupational injury or sickness which are paid under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act only to the extent such services or supplies are the liability of the employee, employer or workers' compensation insurance carrier according to a final adjudication under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act or an order of the North Carolina Industrial Commission approving a settlement agreement under the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Act.
- services provided or paid by or through a federal or state governmental agency or authority, political subdivision or a public program, other than Medicaid.
- services required while serving in the armed forces of any country or international authority or relating to a declared or undeclared war or acts of war.
- cosmetic dentistry or cosmetic dental surgery (dentistry or dental surgery performed solely to improve appearance) unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. If bleaching (tooth whitening) is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, only the use of take-home bleaching gel with trays is covered; all other types of bleaching methods are not covered.
- general anesthesia, sedation and nitrous oxide, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. When listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, general anesthesia and IV sedation are covered when medically necessary and provided in conjunction with Covered Services performed by an Oral Surgeon or Periodontist. There is no coverage for general anesthesia or intravenous sedation when used for the purposes of anxiety control or patient management.
- prescription medications.
- procedures, appliances or restorations if the main purpose is to: change vertical dimension (degree of separation of the jaw when teeth are in contact) or restore teeth which have been damaged by attrition, abrasion, erosion and/or abfraction.

- replacement of fixed and/or removable appliances (including fixed and removable orthodontic appliances) that have been lost, stolen, or damaged due to patient abuse, misuse or neglect.
- surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- services considered to be unnecessary or experimental in nature or do not meet commonly accepted dental standards.
- procedures or appliances for minor tooth guidance or to control harmful habits.
- hospitalization, including any associated incremental charges for dental services performed in a hospital. (Benefits are available for Network Dentist charges for Covered Services performed at a hospital. Other associated charges are not covered and should be submitted to the medical carrier for benefit determination.)
- services to the extent you or your enrolled Dependent are compensated under any group medical plan when Coordination of Benefits rules are applied.
- the completion of crowns, bridges, dentures, or root canal treatment, already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage.
- the completion of implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- consultations and/or evaluations associated with services that are not covered.
- endodontic treatment and/or periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) surgery of teeth exhibiting a poor or hopeless periodontal prognosis.
- bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed at the site of a tooth extraction unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed in conjunction with an apicoectomy or periradicular surgery.
- intentional root canal treatment in the absence of injury or disease to solely facilitate a restorative procedure.
- services performed by a prosthodontist.
- localized delivery of antimicrobial agents when performed alone or in the absence of traditional periodontal therapy.
- any localized delivery of antimicrobial agent procedures when more than eight (8) of these procedures are reported on the same date of service.
- infection control and/or sterilization. Cigna Dental considers this to be incidental to and part of the charges for services provided and not separately chargeable.
- the recementation of any inlay, onlay, crown, post and core, or fixed bridge within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration.
- the recementation of any implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- the replacement of an occlusal guard (night guard) beyond one per any 24 consecutive month period, when this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- crowns, bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis used solely for splinting.

- resin bonded retainers and associated pontics.

Exclusions and limitations do not apply to services performed to correct congenital defects, including cosmetic surgery.

Pre-existing conditions are not excluded if the procedures involved are otherwise covered under your Patient Charge Schedule.

Should any law require coverage for any particular service(s) noted above, the exclusion or limitation for that service(s) shall not apply.

V. APPOINTMENTS

To make an appointment with your Network Dentist, call the Dental Office that you have selected. When you call, your Dental Office will ask for your identification number and will check your eligibility.

VI. BROKEN APPOINTMENTS

The time your Network Dentist schedules for your appointment is valuable to you and the dentist. Broken appointments make it difficult for your Dental Office to schedule time with other patients.

If you or your enrolled Dependent breaks an appointment with less than 24 hours notice to the Dental Office, you may be charged a broken appointment fee.

VII. OFFICE TRANSFERS

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1-800-Cigna24.

Your transfer request may take up to 5 days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an

emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective. You can check the status of your request by visiting myCigna.com, or by calling us at 1-800-Cigna24.

There is no charge to you for the transfer; however, all Patient Charges which you owe to your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

VIII. SPECIALTY CARE

Your Network General Dentist at your Dental Office has primary responsibility for your professional dental care. Because you may need specialty care, the Cigna Dental Network includes the following types of specialty dentists:

- Pediatric Dentists – children’s dentistry.
- Endodontists – root canal treatment.
- Periodontists – treatment of gums and bone.
- Oral Surgeons – complex extractions and other surgical procedures.
- Orthodontists – tooth movement.

There is no coverage for referrals to prosthodontists or other specialty dentists not listed above.

When specialty care is needed, your Network General Dentist must start the referral process. X-rays taken by your Network General Dentist should be sent to the Network Specialty Dentist.

See Section IV.D, *Choice of Dentist*, regarding treatment by a Pediatric Dentist.

IX. SPECIALTY REFERRALS

A. IN GENERAL

Preauthorization is not required for coverage of services by a Network Specialty Dentist.

When Cigna Dental approves payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each

procedure is started will apply, except as set out in Section IX.B., *Orthodontics*. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental's authorization. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90 day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-Covered Services or if Cigna Dental does not approve payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist's Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an approval or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, it will be your responsibility to pay for treatment at the dentist's Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will approve a referral to a non-Network Specialty Dentist. The referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will reimburse the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-Covered Services or services not approved for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist's Usual Fee.

B. ORTHODONTICS (This section is applicable only when Orthodontics is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.)

1. Definitions – If your Patient Charge Schedule indicates coverage for orthodontic treatment, the following definitions apply:

- a. **Orthodontic Treatment Plan and Records** – the preparation of orthodontic records and a treatment plan by the Orthodontist.
- b. **Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment** – treatment prior to full eruption of the permanent

teeth, frequently a first phase preceding comprehensive treatment.

c. **Comprehensive Orthodontic Treatment** – treatment after the eruption of most permanent teeth, generally the final phase of treatment before retention.

d. **Retention (Post Treatment Stabilization)** – the period following orthodontic treatment during which you may wear an appliance to maintain and stabilize the new position of the teeth.

2. Patient Charges

The Patient Charge for your entire orthodontic case, including retention, will be based upon the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date of your visit for Treatment Plan and Records. However, if a. banding/appliance insertion does not occur within 90 days of such visit, b. your treatment plan changes, or c. there is an interruption in your coverage or treatment, a later change in the Patient Charge Schedule may apply.

The Patient Charge for Orthodontic Treatment is based upon 24 months of interceptive and/or comprehensive treatment. If you require more than 24 months of treatment in total, you will be charged an additional amount for each additional month of treatment, based upon the Orthodontist's Contract Fee. If you require less than 24 months of treatment, your Patient Charge will be reduced on a pro-rated basis.

3. Additional Charges

You will be responsible for the Orthodontist's Usual Fees for the following non-Covered Services:

- a. incremental costs associated with optional/elective materials, including but not limited to ceramic, clear, lingual brackets, or other cosmetic appliances;
- b. orthognathic surgery and associated incremental costs;
- c. appliances to guide minor tooth movement;
- d. appliances to correct harmful habits; and
- e. services which are not typically included in Orthodontic Treatment. These services will be identified on a case-by-case basis.

4. Orthodontics In Progress

If Orthodontic Treatment is in progress for you or your Dependent at the time you enroll, the fee listed on the Patient Charge Schedule is not applicable. Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to find out if you are entitled to any benefit under the Dental Plan.

X. COMPLEX REHABILITATION/MULTIPLE CROWN UNITS

Complex rehabilitation is extensive dental restoration involving 6 or more “units” of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) in the same treatment plan. Using full crowns (caps), fixed bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) which are cemented in place, your Network General Dentist will rebuild natural teeth, fill in spaces where teeth are missing and establish conditions which allow each tooth to function in harmony with the occlusion (bite). The extensive procedures involved in complex rehabilitation require an extraordinary amount of time, effort, skill and laboratory collaboration for a successful outcome.

Complex rehabilitation will be covered when performed by your Network General Dentist after consultation with you about diagnosis, treatment plan and charges. Each tooth or tooth replacement included in the treatment plan is referred to as a “unit” on your Patient Charge Schedule. The crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) charges on your Patient Charge Schedule are for each unit of crown or bridge. You pay the per unit charge for each unit of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) PLUS an additional charge for each unit when 6 or more units are prescribed in your Network General Dentist’s treatment plan.

Note: Complex Rehabilitation only applies for implant supported prosthesis, when implant supported prosthesis are specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

XI. WHAT TO DO IF THERE IS A PROBLEM

For the purposes of this section, any reference to “you” or “your” also refers to a representative or provider

designated by you to act on your behalf. **Time frames or requirements may vary depending on the laws in your State. Consult your State Rider for further details.**

Most problems can be resolved between you and your dentist. However, we want you to be completely satisfied with the Dental Plan. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and complaints. The complaint procedure is voluntary and will be used only upon your request.

A. START WITH CUSTOMER SERVICE

We are here to listen and to help. If you have a concern about your Dental Office or the Dental Plan, you can call 1-800-Cigna24 toll-free and explain your concern to one of our Customer Service Representatives. You can also express that concern in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047. We will do our best to resolve the matter during your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, usually by the end of the next business day, but in any case within 30 days.

If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

B. APPEALS PROCEDURE

Cigna Dental has a two-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047, within 1 year from the date of the initial Cigna Dental decision. You should state the reason you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information to support your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Customer Service to register your appeal by calling 1-800-Cigna24.

1. Level-One Appeals

Your level-one appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial review. Appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness will be reviewed by a dental professional.

If your appeal concerns a denied pre-authorization, we will respond with a decision within 15 calendar

days after we receive your appeal. For appeals concerning all other coverage issues, we will respond with a decision within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If we need more information to make your level-one appeal decision, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, Cigna Dental will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

If you are not satisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a level-two appeal.

2. Level-Two Appeals

To initiate a level-two appeal, follow the same process required for a level-one appeal. Your level-two appeal will be reviewed and a decision made by someone not involved in the level-one appeal. For appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness, the decision will be made by a dentist. If specialty care is in dispute, the appeal will be conducted by a dentist in the same or similar specialty as the care under review.

The review will be completed within 30 calendar days. If we need more information to complete the appeal, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review. You will be notified in writing of the decision no later than 30 days after the date the appeal is made. The decision will include the specific contractual or clinical reasons for the decision, as applicable.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your

current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, the Dental Plan will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

3. Appeals to the State

You have the right to contact your State's Department of Insurance and/or Department of Health for assistance at any time.

Cigna Dental will not cancel or refuse to renew your coverage because you or your Dependent has filed a complaint or an appeal involving a decision made by Cigna Dental. You have the right to file suit in a court of law for any claim involving the professional treatment performed by a dentist.

XII. DUAL COVERAGE

You and your Dependents may not be covered twice under this Dental Plan. If you and your spouse have enrolled each other or the same Dependents twice, please contact your Benefit Administrator.

If you or your Dependents have dental coverage through your spouse's employer or other sources such as an HMO or similar dental plan, applicable coordination of benefit rules will determine which coverage is primary or secondary. In most cases, the plan covering you as an employee is primary for you, and the plan covering your spouse as an employee is primary for him or her. Your children are generally covered as primary by the plan of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year. Dual coverage should result in lowering or eliminating your out-of-pocket expenses. It should not result in reimbursement for more than 100% of your expenses.

Coordination of benefit rules are attached to the Group Contract and may be reviewed by contacting your Benefit Administrator. Cigna Dental coordinates benefits only for specialty care services.

XIII. DISENROLLMENT FROM THE DENTAL PLAN – TERMINATION OF BENEFITS

A. TIME FRAMES FOR DISENROLLMENT/TERMINATION

Except as otherwise provided in the sections titled “Extension/Continuation of Benefits” or in your Group Contract, disenrollment from the Dental Plan and termination of benefits will occur on the last day of the month:

1. in which Premiums are not remitted to Cigna Dental.
2. in which eligibility requirements are no longer met.
3. after 30 days notice from Cigna Dental due to permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship as determined by Cigna Dental, after at least two opportunities to transfer to another Dental Office.
4. after 30 days notice from Cigna Dental due to fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices.
5. after voluntary disenrollment.

B. EFFECT ON DEPENDENTS

When one of your Dependents is disenrolled, you and your other Dependents may continue to be enrolled. When you are disenrolled, your Dependents will be disenrolled as well.

XIV. EXTENSION OF BENEFITS

Coverage for completion of a dental procedure (other than orthodontics) which was started before your disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended for 90 days after disenrollment unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

Coverage for orthodontic treatment which was started before disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended to the end of the quarter or for 60 days after disenrollment, whichever is later, unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

XV. CONTINUATION OF BENEFITS (COBRA)

For Groups with 20 or more employees, federal law requires the employer to offer continuation of benefits coverage for a specified period of time after termination of employment or reduction of work hours, for any reason other than gross misconduct. You will be responsible for sending payment of the required Premiums to the Group. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

XVI. CONVERSION COVERAGE

If you are no longer eligible for coverage under your Group’s Dental Plan, you and your enrolled Dependents may continue your dental coverage by enrolling in the Cigna Dental conversion plan. You must enroll within three (3) months after becoming ineligible for your Group’s Dental Plan. Premium payments and coverage will be retroactive to the date coverage under your Group’s Dental Plan ended. You and your enrolled Dependents are eligible for conversion coverage unless benefits were discontinued due to:

- Permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship,
- Fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices,
- Nonpayment of Premiums by the Subscriber,
- Selection of alternate dental coverage by your Group, or
- Lack of network/Service Area.

Benefits and rates for Cigna Dental conversion coverage and any succeeding renewals will be based on the Covered Services listed in the then-current standard conversion plan and may not be the same as those for your Group’s Dental Plan. Please call the Cigna Dental Conversion Department at 1-800-Cigna24 to obtain

current rates and make arrangements for continuing coverage.

XVII. CONFIDENTIALITY/PRIVACY

Cigna Dental is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal and sensitive information. Information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures is made available to you during the enrollment process and/or as part of your customer plan materials. You may obtain additional information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures by calling Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24, or via the Internet at myCigna.com.

XVIII. MISCELLANEOUS

A. HEALTHY REWARDS

From time to time, Cigna Dental Health may offer or provide certain persons who enroll in the Cigna Dental plan access to certain discounts, benefits or other consideration for the purpose of promoting general health and well being. Discounts arranged by our Cigna HealthCare affiliates may be offered in areas such as acupuncture, cosmetic dentistry, fitness club memberships, hearing care and hearing instruments, laser vision correction, vitamins and herbal supplements, and non-prescription health and wellness products. In addition, our Cigna HealthCare affiliates may arrange for third party service providers, such as chiropractors, massage therapists and optometrists, to provide discounted goods and services to those persons who enroll in the Cigna Dental plan. While Cigna HealthCare has arranged these goods, services and/or third party provider discounts, the third party service providers are liable to enrollees for the provision of such goods and/or services. Cigna HealthCare and Cigna Dental Health are not responsible for the provision of such goods and/or services, nor are we liable for the failure of the provision of the same. Further, Cigna HealthCare and Cigna Dental Health are not liable to enrollees for the negligent provision of such goods and/or services by third party service providers.

As a Cigna Dental plan customer, you may also be eligible for additional dental benefits during certain health conditions. For example, certain frequency limitations for dental services may be relaxed for pregnant women and customers participating in certain disease management programs. Please review your plan enrollment materials for details.

B. INCONTESTABILITY

Under North Carolina law, no misstatements made by a Subscriber in the application for benefits can be used to void coverage after a period of two years from the date of issue.

C. WILLFUL FAILURE TO PAY GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS

UNDER NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTE SECTION 58-50-40, NO PERSON, EMPLOYER, PRINCIPAL, AGENT, TRUSTEE, OR THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR, WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PAYMENT OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN PREMIUMS, SHALL: (1) CAUSE THE CANCELLATION OR NONRENEWAL OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE, HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, OR DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION PLAN, MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENT, OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN COVERAGES AND THE CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OF THE COVERAGES OF THE PERSONS INSURED, BY WILLFULLY FAILING TO PAY THOSE PREMIUMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE OR PLAN CONTRACT, AND (2) WILLFULLY FAIL TO DELIVER, AT LEAST 45 DAYS BEFORE THE TERMINATION OF THOSE COVERAGES, TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY A WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE PERSON'S INTENTION TO STOP PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS. THIS WRITTEN NOTICE MUST ALSO CONTAIN A NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY OF THEIR RIGHTS TO HEALTH INSURANCE CONVERSION POLICIES UNDER ARTICLE 53 OF

CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES AND THEIR RIGHTS TO PURCHASE INDIVIDUAL POLICIES UNDER THE FEDERAL HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT AND UNDER ARTICLE 68 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES. VIOLATION OF THIS LAW IS A FELONY. ANY PERSON VIOLATING THIS LAW IS ALSO SUBJECT TO A COURT ORDER REQUIRING THE PERSON TO COMPENSATE PERSONS INSURED FOR EXPENSES OR LOSSES INCURRED AS A RESULT OF THE TERMINATION OF THE INSURANCE.

D. NC LIFE & HEALTH GUARANTY ASSOCIATION NOTICE

NOTICE CONCERNING COVERAGE LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS UNDER THE NORTH CAROLINA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT

Residents of this state who purchase life insurance, annuities or health insurance should know that the insurance companies licensed in this state to write these types of insurance are members of the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association. The purpose of this association is to assure that policyholders will be protected, within limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. If this should happen, the guaranty association will assess its other member insurance companies for the money to pay the claims of the insured persons who live in this state and, in some cases, to keep coverage in force. The valuable extra protection provided by these insurers through the guaranty association is not unlimited, however. And, as noted below, this protection is not a substitute for consumers' care in selecting companies that are well-managed and financially stable.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty association may not provide coverage for this policy. If coverage is provided, it may be subject to substantial limitations or exclusions, and require continued residency in North Carolina. You should not rely on coverage by the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association in selecting an insurance company or in selecting an insurance policy.

Coverage is NOT provided for your policy or any portion of it that is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which you have assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus.

Insurance companies or their agents are required by law to give or send you this notice. However, insurance companies and their agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the guaranty association to induce you to purchase any kind of insurance policy.

The North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association
4441 Six Forks Rd., STE 160-153
Raleigh, North Carolina, 27605

North Carolina Department of Insurance, Consumer Services Division
1201 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1201

The state law that provides for this safety-net coverage is called the North Carolina Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act. *On the back of this page* is a brief summary of this law's coverages, exclusions and limits. This summary does not cover all provisions of the law; nor does it in any way change anyone's rights or obligations under the act or the rights or obligations of the guaranty association.

NC LIFE & HEALTH GUARANTY ASSOCIATION NOTICE

COVERAGE

Generally, individuals will be protected by the life and health insurance guaranty association if they live in this state and hold a life or health insurance contract, or an annuity, or if they are insured under a group insurance contract, issued by a member insurer. The beneficiaries, payees or assignees of insured persons are protected as well, even if they live in another state.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

However, persons holding such policies are not protected by this association if:

- they are eligible for protection under the laws of another state (this may occur when the insolvent insurer was incorporated in another state whose guaranty

association protects insureds who live outside that state);

- the insurer was not authorized to do business in this state;
- their policy was issued by an HMO, a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company or similar plan in which the policyholder is subject to future assessments, or by an insurance exchange.

The association also does not provide coverage for:

- any policy or portion of a policy which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the individual has assumed the risk, such as a variable contract sold by prospectus;
- any policy of reinsurance (unless an assumption certificate was issued);
- interest rate yields that exceed the average rate specified in the law;
- dividends;
- experience or other credits given in connection with the administration of a policy by a group contractholder;
- employers' plans to the extent they are self-funded (that is, not insured by an insurance company, even if an insurance company administers them);
- unallocated annuity contracts (which give rights to group contractholders, not individuals), unless they fund a government lottery or a benefit plan of an employer, association or union, except that unallocated annuities issued to employee benefit plans protected by the Federal Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation are not covered.

LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF COVERAGE

The benefits for which the Association is liable do not, in any event, exceed the lesser of:

- (1) The contractual obligations for which the insurer is liable or would have been liable if it were not a delinquent insurer; or
- (2) With respect to any one individual, regardless of the number of policies, three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) for all benefits, including cash values; or
- (2a) With respect to health insurance benefits for any one individual, regardless of the number of policies:
 - a. Three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) for coverages not defined as basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance or major medical insurance as defined in this Chapter and regulations adopted

pursuant to this Chapter, including disability insurance and long-term care insurance; or

b. Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance or major medical insurance as defined in this Chapter and regulations adopted pursuant to this Chapter;

(3) With respect to each individual participating in a governmental retirement plan established under section 401, 403(b), or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code covered by an unallocated annuity contract, or the beneficiaries of each individual if deceased, in the aggregate, three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) in present value annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values; or

(4) With respect to any one contract holder covered by any unallocated annuity contract not included in subdivision (3) of this subsection, five million dollars (\$5,000,000) in benefits, regardless of the number of such contracts held by that contract holder; or

(5) With respect to any one payee (or beneficiaries of one payee if the payee is deceased) of a structured settlement annuity, one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for all benefits, including cash values.

(6) However, in no event shall the Association be obligated to cover more than an aggregate of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) in benefits with respect to any one individual under subdivisions (2) and (3) and sub subdivision (2a)a. except with respect to benefits for basic hospital, medical, and surgical and major medical insurance under sub subdivision (2a)b. of this subsection, in which case the aggregate liability of the Association shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) with respect to any one individual.



Cigna Dental Health of Pennsylvania, Inc.

**P.O. Box 453099
Sunrise, Florida 33345-3099**

This Plan Booklet/Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form/Certificate of Coverage is intended for your information; it constitutes a summary of the Dental Plan and is included as a part of the agreement between Cigna Dental and your Group (collectively, the “Group Contract”). The Group Contract must be consulted to determine the rates and the exact terms and conditions of coverage. If rates or coverages are changed under your Group Contract, your rates and coverage will also change. A prospective customer has the right to view the Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form prior to enrollment. It should be read completely and carefully. Customers with special health care needs should read carefully those sections that apply to them. Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of providers dental care may be obtained.

NOTICE: IF YOU OR YOUR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE COVERED BY MORE THAN ONE HEALTH CARE PLAN, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COLLECT BENEFITS FROM BOTH PLANS. EACH PLAN MAY REQUIRE YOU TO FOLLOW ITS RULES OR USE SPECIFIC DOCTORS OR HOSPITALS, AND IT MAY BE IMPOSSIBLE TO COMPLY WITH BOTH PLANS AT THE SAME TIME. READ ALL OF THE RULES VERY CAREFULLY, INCLUDING THE DUAL COVERAGE SECTION.

Important Cancellation Information – Please Read the Provision Entitled “Disenrollment from the Dental Plan–Termination of Benefits.”

READ YOUR PLAN BOOKLET CAREFULLY

Please call Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24 if you have any questions. The hearing impaired may call the state TTY toll-free relay service listed in their local telephone directory.

I. Definitions

Capitalized terms, unless otherwise defined, have the meanings listed below.

Adverse Determination - a decision by Cigna Dental not to approve payment for certain limited specialty care procedures on the basis of necessity or appropriateness of care. To be considered clinically necessary, the treatment or service must be reasonable and appropriate and meet the following requirements:

- A. be consistent with the symptoms, diagnosis or treatment of the condition present;
- B. conform to commonly accepted standards throughout the dental field;
- C. not be used primarily for the convenience of the customer or provider of care; and
- D. not exceed the scope, duration, or intensity of that level of care needed to provide safe and appropriate treatment.

Requests for payment approvals that are declined by Cigna Dental based upon the above criteria will be the responsibility of the customer at the dentist's Usual Fees. A licensed dentist will make any such denial.

Cigna Dental - the Cigna Dental Health organization that provides dental benefits in your state as listed on the face page of this booklet.

Contract Fees - the fees contained in the Network Dentist agreement with Cigna Dental.

Covered Services - the dental procedures listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Dental Office - your selected office of Network General Dentist(s).

Dental Plan - managed dental care plan offered through the Group Contract between Cigna Dental and your Group.

Dependent - your lawful spouse;

Your unmarried child (including newborns, adopted children, stepchildren, a child for whom you must provide dental coverage under a court order; or, a Dependent child who resides in your home as a result of court order or administrative placement) who is:

- (a) less than 26 years old; or
- (b) less than 26 years old if he or she is both:
 - i. a full-time student enrolled at an accredited educational institution, and
 - ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support; or
- (c) any age if he or she is both:
 - i. incapable of self-sustaining employment due to mental or physical disability, and

- ii. reliant upon you for maintenance and support; or
- (d) any unmarried child of yours who is:
 - i. 19 years but less than 23 years old, enrolled in school as a full-time student and primarily supported by you. If while a full-time registered student, the child was called or ordered to active duty (other than active duty for training) for 30 or more consecutive days in the Pennsylvania National Guard or any reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, the child is eligible to enroll as a Dependent while a full-time student for a period equal to the duration of the military service. Eligibility in this situation will end when the child is no longer a full-time student. The child must submit the form provided by the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to Cigna when initially called to duty, when returning from duty, and when reenrolling as a full-time student.

For a Dependent child 26 years of age or older who is a full-time student at an educational institution, coverage will be provided for an entire academic term during which the child begins as a full-time student and remains enrolled, regardless of whether the number of hours of instruction for which the child is enrolled is reduced to a level that changes the child's academic status to less than that of a full-time student.

For a child who falls into category (b) or (c) above, you will need to furnish Cigna Dental evidence of the child's reliance upon you, in the form requested, within 31 days after the Dependent reaches the age of 19 and once a year thereafter for as long as the child is claimed as a Dependent under the Plan.

A newly acquired dependent is a Dependent child who is adopted, born or otherwise becomes your Dependent after you become covered under the Plan. A child born of a Dependent child of a Subscriber shall also be considered a Subscriber's Dependent so long as such Dependent child remains eligible for benefits. Coverage for Dependents living outside a Cigna Dental Service Area is subject to the availability of an approved network where the Dependent resides.

Group - employer, labor union or other organization that has entered into a Group Contract with Cigna Dental for managed dental services on your behalf.

Network Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental to provide general dentistry or specialty care services to you. The term, when used, includes both Network General Dentists and Network Specialty Dentists.

Network General Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide dental care services to you.

Network Specialty Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide specialized dental care services to you.

Patient Charge - the amount you owe your Network Dentist for any dental procedure listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Patient Charge Schedule - list of services covered under your Dental Plan and how much they cost you.

Premiums - fees that your Group remits to Cigna Dental, on your behalf, during the term of your Group Contract.

Service Area - the geographical area designated by Cigna Dental within which it shall provide benefits and arrange for dental care services.

Subscriber/You - the enrolled employee or customer of the Group.

Usual Fee - the customary fee that an individual dentist most frequently charges for a given dental service.

II. Introduction To Your Cigna Dental Plan

Welcome to the Cigna Dental Plan. We encourage you to use your dental benefits. Please note that enrollment in the Dental Plan allows the release of patient records to Cigna Dental or its designee for health plan operation purposes.

III. Eligibility/When Coverage Begins

To enroll in the Dental Plan, you and your Dependents must be able to seek treatment for Covered Services within a Cigna Dental Service Area. Other eligibility requirements are determined by your Group.

If you enrolled in the Dental Plan before the effective date of your Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day the Group Contract is effective. If you enrolled in the Dental Plan after the effective date of the Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day of the month following processing of your enrollment (unless effective dates other than the first day of the month are provided for in your Group Contract).

Dependents may be enrolled in the Dental Plan at the time you enroll, during an open enrollment, or within 31 days of becoming eligible due to a life status change such as marriage, birth, adoption, placement, or court or administrative order. You may drop coverage for your Dependents only during the open enrollment periods for your Group, unless there is a change in status such as divorce. Cigna Dental may require evidence of good dental health at your expense if you or your Dependents enroll after the first period of eligibility (except during open enrollment) or after disenrollment because of nonpayment of Premiums.

A Dependent child may be enrolled within 60 days of a court order.

If you have family coverage, a newly born child of a Dependent child is automatically covered during the first 31 days of life. If you wish to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days, the newborn needs to be enrolled in the Dental Plan and you need to begin to pay Premiums/Prepayment Fees during that period.

Under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, you may be eligible to continue coverage during certain leaves of absence from work. During such leaves, you will be responsible for paying your Group the portion of the Premiums, if any, which you would have paid if you had not taken the leave. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage

The information below outlines your coverage and will help you to better understand your Dental Plan. Included is information about which services are covered, which are not, and how much dental services will cost you. A copy of the Group Contract will be furnished to you upon your request.

A. Customer Service

If you have any questions or concerns about the Dental Plan, Customer Service Representatives are just a toll-free phone call away. They can explain your benefits or help with matters regarding your Dental Office or Dental Plan. For assistance with transfers, specialty referrals, eligibility, second opinions, emergencies, Covered Services, plan benefits, ID cards, location of Dental Offices, conversion coverage or other matters, call Customer Service from any location at 1.800.Cigna24. The hearing impaired may contact the state TTY toll-free relay service number listed in their local telephone directory.

B. Premiums

Your Group sends a monthly fee to Cigna Dental for customers participating in the Dental Plan. The amount and term of this fee is set forth in your Group Contract. You may contact your Benefits Representative for information regarding any part of this fee to be withheld from your salary or to be paid by you to the Group.

C. Other Charges – Patient Charges

Network General Dentists are typically reimbursed by Cigna Dental through fixed monthly payments and supplemental payments for certain procedures. No bonuses or financial incentives are used as an inducement to limit services. Network Dentists are also compensated by the fees which you pay, as set out in your Patient Charge Schedule.

Your Patient Charge Schedule lists the dental procedures covered under your Dental Plan. Some dental procedures are covered at no charge to you. For other Covered Services, the Patient Charge Schedule lists the fees you must pay when you visit your Dental Office. There are no deductibles and no annual dollar limits for services covered by your Dental Plan.

Your Network General Dentist should tell you about Patient Charges for Covered Services, the amount you must pay for non-Covered Services and the Dental Office's payment policies. Timely payment is important. It is possible that the Dental Office may add late charges to overdue balances.

Your Patient Charge Schedule is subject to annual change in accordance with your Group Contract. Cigna Dental will give written notice to your Group of any change in Patient Charges at least 60 days prior to such change. You will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on the Patient Charge Schedule that is in effect on the date a procedure is started.

D. Choice of Dentist

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office, except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise approves payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your Dependent child under age 13 by calling Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24 to get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or if your Network General Dentist sends your child under the age of 13 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist's office will have primary responsibility for your child's care. For children 13 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 13, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist's Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1.800.Cigna24. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to

you, enter your fax number, including your area code. You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

E. Your Payment Responsibility (General Care)

For Covered Services at your Dental Office, you will be charged the fees listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. For services listed on your Patient Charge Schedule at any other dental office, you may be charged Usual Fees. For non-Covered Services, you are responsible for paying Usual Fees.

If, on a temporary basis, there is no Network General Dentist in your Service Area, Cigna Dental will let you know and you may obtain Covered Services from a non-Network Dentist. You will pay the non-Network Dentist the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will pay the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge.

See Section IX, *Specialty Referrals*, regarding payment responsibility for specialty care.

All contracts between Cigna Dental and Network Dentists state that you will not be liable to the Network Dentist for any sums owed to the Network Dentist by Cigna Dental.

F. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement

An emergency is a dental condition of recent onset and severity which would lead a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of dentistry to believe the condition needs immediate dental procedures necessary to control excessive bleeding, relieve severe pain, or eliminate acute infection. You should contact your Network General Dentist if you have an emergency in your Service Area.

1. Emergency Care Away From Home

If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or you are unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency Covered Services as defined above from any general dentist. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures. For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge, up to a total of \$50 per incident. To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed for your state on the front of this booklet.

2. Emergency Care After Hours

There is a Patient Charge listed on your Patient Charge Schedule for emergency care rendered after regularly scheduled office hours. This charge will be in addition to other applicable Patient Charges.

G. Limitations on Covered Services

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Frequency** - The frequency of certain Covered Services, like cleanings, is limited. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on frequency.
- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 13th birthday. Effective on your child's 13th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist however, exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.
- **Oral Surgery** - The surgical removal of an impacted wisdom tooth may not be covered if the tooth is not diseased or if the removal is only for orthodontic reasons. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on oral surgery.
- **Periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) Services** – Periodontal regenerative procedures are limited to one regenerative procedure per site (or per tooth, if applicable), when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.

Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents is limited to eight teeth (or eight sites, if applicable) per 12 consecutive months, when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- **Clinical Oral Evaluations** – When this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule, periodic oral evaluations, comprehensive oral evaluations, comprehensive periodontal evaluations, and oral evaluations for patients under 3 years of age, are limited to a combined total of 4 evaluations during a 12 consecutive month period.
- **Surgical Placement of Implant Services** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant are limited to one per year with replacement of a surgical implant frequency limitation of one every 10 years.
- **Prosthesis Over Implant** - When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, a prosthetic device, supported by an implant or implant abutment is considered a separate distinct service(s) from surgical placement of an implant. Replacement of any type of prosthesis with a prosthesis supported by an implant or implant abutment is only covered if the existing prosthesis is at least 5 calendar years old, is not serviceable and cannot be repaired.

General Limitations Dental Benefits

No payment will be made for expenses incurred or services received:

- for or in connection with an injury arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit;
- for charges which would not have been made in any facility, other than a Hospital or a Correctional Institution owned or operated by the United States Government or by a state or municipal government if the person had no insurance;
- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred or the services are received;
- for the charges which the person is not legally required to pay;
- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance;
- due to injuries which are intentionally self-inflicted.

H. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan

Listed below are the services or expenses which are NOT covered under your Dental Plan and which are your responsibility at the dentist's Usual Fees. There is no coverage for:

- services not listed on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- services provided by a non-Network Dentist without Cigna Dental's prior approval (except emergencies, as described in Section IV.F).
- services related to an injury or illness paid under workers' compensation, occupational disease or similar laws.
- services provided or paid by or through a federal or state governmental agency or authority, political subdivision or a public program, other than Medicaid.
- services required while serving in the armed forces of any country or international authority or relating to a declared or undeclared war or acts of war.
- cosmetic dentistry or cosmetic dental surgery (dentistry or dental surgery performed solely to improve appearance) unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. If bleaching (tooth whitening) is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, only the use of take-home bleaching gel with trays is covered; all other types of bleaching methods are not covered.
- general anesthesia, sedation and nitrous oxide, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. When listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, general anesthesia and IV sedation are covered when medically necessary and provided in conjunction with Covered Services performed by an Oral Surgeon or Periodontist. There is no coverage for

- general anesthesia or intravenous sedation when used for the purposes of anxiety control or patient management.
- prescription medications.
 - procedures, appliances or restorations if the main purpose is to: change vertical dimension (degree of separation of the jaw when teeth are in contact) or restore teeth which have been damaged by attrition, abrasion, erosion and/or abfraction.
 - replacement of fixed and/or removable appliances (including fixed and removable orthodontic appliances) that have been lost, stolen, or damaged due to patient abuse, misuse or neglect.
 - surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - services considered to be unnecessary or experimental in nature or do not meet commonly accepted dental standards.
 - procedures or appliances for minor tooth guidance or to control harmful habits.
 - hospitalization, including any associated incremental charges for dental services performed in a hospital. (Benefits are available for Network Dentist charges for Covered Services performed at a hospital. Other associated charges are not covered and should be submitted to the medical carrier for benefit determination.)
 - services to the extent you or your enrolled Dependent are compensated under any group medical plan, no-fault auto insurance policy, or uninsured motorist policy. Coverage for Covered Services to the extent compensated under group medical plan, no fault auto insurance policies or uninsured motorist policies is not excluded.
 - the completion of crowns, bridges, dentures, or root canal treatment, already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage.
 - the completion of implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) already in progress on the effective date of your Cigna Dental coverage, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - consultations and/or evaluations associated with services that are not covered.
 - endodontic treatment and/or periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) surgery of teeth exhibiting a poor or hopeless periodontal prognosis.
 - bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed at the site of a tooth extraction unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed in conjunction with an apicoectomy or periradicular surgery.
 - intentional root canal treatment in the absence of injury or disease to solely facilitate a restorative procedure.
 - services performed by a prosthodontist.
 - localized delivery of antimicrobial agents when performed alone or in the absence of traditional periodontal therapy.
 - any localized delivery of antimicrobial agent procedures when more than eight (8) of these procedures are reported on the same date of service.
 - infection control and/or sterilization. Cigna Dental considers this to be incidental to and part of the charges for services provided and not separately chargeable.
 - the recementation of any inlay, onlay, crown, post and core or fixed bridge within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration.
 - the recementation of any implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within this timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
 - services to correct congenital malformations, including the replacement of congenitally missing teeth.
 - the replacement of an occlusal guard (night guard) beyond one per any 24 consecutive month period, when this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule.
 - crowns, bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis used solely for splinting.
 - resin bonded retainers and associated pontics.
- Pre-existing conditions are not excluded if the procedures involved are otherwise covered under your Patient Charge Schedule.
- Should any law require coverage for any particular service(s) noted above, the exclusion or limitation for that service(s) shall not apply.

V. Appointments

To make an appointment with your Network Dentist, call the Dental Office that you have selected. When you call, your Dental Office will ask for your identification number and will check your eligibility.

VI. Broken Appointments

The time your Network Dentist schedules for your appointment is valuable to you and the dentist. Broken appointments make it difficult for your Dental Office to schedule time with other patients.

If you or your enrolled Dependent breaks an appointment with less than 24 hours notice to the Dental Office, you may be charged a broken appointment fee.

VII. Office Transfers

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1.800.Cigna24.

Your transfer request may take up to 5 days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective. You can check the status of your request by visiting myCigna.com or by calling us at 1.800.Cigna24.

There is no charge to you for the transfer; however, all Patient Charges which you owe to your current Dental Office must be paid before the transfer can be processed.

VIII. Specialty Care

Your Network General Dentist at your Dental Office has primary responsibility for your professional dental care. Because you may need specialty care, the Cigna Dental Network includes the following types of specialty dentists:

- Pediatric Dentists – children’s dentistry.
- Endodontists – root canal treatment.
- Periodontists – treatment of gums and bone.
- Oral Surgeons – complex extractions and other surgical procedures.
- Orthodontists – tooth movement.

There is no coverage for referrals to prosthodontists or other specialty dentists not listed above.

When specialty care is needed, your Network General Dentist must start the referral process. X-rays taken by your Network General Dentist should be sent to the Network Specialty Dentist.

See Section IV.D, *Choice of Dentist*, regarding treatment by a Pediatric Dentist.

IX. Specialty Referrals

A. In General

Preauthorization is not required for coverage of services by a Network Specialty Dentist.

When Cigna Dental approves payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each procedure is started will apply, except as set out in Section IX.B., Orthodontics. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental’s approval. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90 day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-Covered Services or if Cigna Dental does not approve payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist’s Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an approval or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, it will be your responsibility to pay for treatment at the dentist’s Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will approve a referral to a non-Network Specialty Dentist. The referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will reimburse the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-Covered Services or services not approved for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist’s Usual Fee.

B. Orthodontics (This section is applicable only when Orthodontics is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.)

1. Definitions – If your Patient Charge Schedule indicates coverage for orthodontic treatment, the following definitions apply:

- Orthodontic Treatment Plan and Records** – the preparation of orthodontic records and a treatment plan by the Orthodontist.

- b. **Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment** – treatment prior to full eruption of the permanent teeth, frequently a first phase preceding comprehensive treatment.
- c. **Comprehensive Orthodontic Treatment** – treatment after the eruption of most permanent teeth, generally the final phase of treatment before retention.
- d. **Retention (Post Treatment Stabilization)** – the period following orthodontic treatment during which you may wear an appliance to maintain and stabilize the new position of the teeth.

2. Patient Charges

The Patient Charge for your entire orthodontic case, including retention, will be based upon the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date of your visit for Treatment Plan and Records. However, if a. banding/appliance insertion does not occur within 90 days of such visit, b. your treatment plan changes, or c. there is an interruption in your coverage or treatment, a later change in the Patient Charge Schedule may apply.

The Patient Charge for Orthodontic Treatment is based upon 24 months of interceptive and/or comprehensive treatment. If you require more than 24 months of treatment in total, you will be charged an additional amount for each additional month of treatment, based upon the Orthodontist's Contract Fee. If you require less than 24 months of treatment, your Patient Charge will be reduced on a pro-rated basis.

3. Additional Charges

You will be responsible for the Orthodontist's Usual Fees for the following non-Covered Services:

- a. incremental costs associated with optional/elective materials, including but not limited to ceramic, clear, lingual brackets, or other cosmetic appliances;
- b. orthognathic surgery and associated incremental costs;
- c. appliances to guide minor tooth movement;
- d. appliances to correct harmful habits; and
- e. services which are not typically included in Orthodontic Treatment. These services will be identified on a case-by-case basis.

4. Orthodontics In Progress

If Orthodontic Treatment is in progress for you or your Dependent at the time you enroll, the fee listed on the Patient Charge Schedule is not applicable.

Please call Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24 to find out if you are entitled to any benefit under the Dental Plan.

X. Complex Rehabilitation/Multiple Crown Units

Complex rehabilitation is extensive dental restoration involving 6 or more "units" of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) in the same treatment plan. Using full crowns (caps), fixed bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) which are cemented in place, your Network General Dentist will rebuild natural teeth, fill in spaces where teeth are missing and establish conditions which allow each tooth to function in harmony with the occlusion (bite). The extensive procedures involved in complex rehabilitation require an extraordinary amount of time, effort, skill and laboratory collaboration for a successful outcome.

Complex rehabilitation will be covered when performed by your Network General Dentist after consultation with you about diagnosis, treatment plan and charges. Each tooth or tooth replacement included in the treatment plan is referred to as a "unit" on your Patient Charge Schedule. The crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) charges on your Patient Charge Schedule are for each unit of crown or bridge. You pay the per unit charge for each unit of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) PLUS an additional charge for each unit when 6 or more units are prescribed in your Network General Dentist's treatment plan.

Note: Complex rehabilitation only applies for implant supported prosthesis, when implant supported prosthesis are specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

XI. What To Do If There Is A Problem

For the purposes of this section, any reference to "you" or "your" also refers to a representative or provider designated by you to act on your behalf.

Most problems can be resolved between you and your dentist. However, we want you to be completely satisfied with the Dental Plan. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and complaints. The complaint procedure is voluntary and will be used only upon your request.

A. Start with Customer Service

We are here to listen and to help. If you have a concern about your Dental Office or the Dental Plan, you can call 1.800.Cigna24 toll-free and explain your concern to one of our Customer Service Representatives. You can also express that concern in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box

188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047. We will do our best to resolve the matter during your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, usually by the end of the next business day, but in any case within 30 days.

If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

B. Appeals Procedure

Cigna Dental has a two-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request in writing to Cigna Dental, P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047, within 1 year from the date of the initial Cigna Dental decision. You should state the reason you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information to support your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Customer Service to register your appeal by calling 1.800.Cigna24.

1. Level-One Appeals

Your level-one appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial review. Appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness will be reviewed by a dental professional.

If your appeal concerns a denied pre-authorization, we will respond with a decision within 15 calendar days after we receive your appeal. For appeals concerning all other coverage issues, we will respond with a decision within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If we need more information to make your level-one appeal decision, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, Cigna Dental will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

If you are not satisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a level-two appeal.

2. Level-Two Appeals

To initiate a level-two appeal, follow the same process required for a level-one appeal. Your level-

two appeal will be reviewed and a decision made by someone not involved in the level-one appeal. For appeals involving dental necessity or clinical appropriateness, the decision will be made by a dentist. If specialty care is in dispute, the appeal will be conducted by a dentist in the same or similar specialty as the care under review.

The review will be completed within 30 calendar days. If we need more information to complete the appeal, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review. The decision will include the specific contractual or clinical reasons for the decision, as applicable.

You may request that the appeal resolution be expedited if the time frames under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary. When a review is expedited, the Dental Plan will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

3. Independent Review Procedure

The independent review procedure is a voluntary program arranged by the Dental Plan and is not available in all areas.

4. Appeals to the State

You have the right to contact your State's Department of Insurance and/or Department of Health for assistance at any time.

You always have the right to file a complaint with or seek assistance from the Pennsylvania Insurance Department, 1326 Strawberry Square, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 17120-0701, (717) 787-2317.

Cigna Dental will not cancel or refuse to renew your coverage because you or your Dependent has filed a complaint or an appeal involving a decision made by Cigna Dental. You have the right to file suit in a court of law for any claim involving the professional treatment performed by a dentist.

XII. Dual Coverage

You and your Dependents may not be covered twice under this Dental Plan. If you and your spouse have enrolled each other or the same Dependents twice, please contact your Benefit Administrator.

If you or your Dependents have dental coverage through your spouse's employer or other sources such as an HMO or similar dental plan, applicable coordination of benefit rules will determine which coverage is primary or secondary. In most cases, the plan covering you as an employee is primary for you, and the plan covering your spouse as an employee is primary for him or her. Your children are generally covered as primary by the plan of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year. Dual coverage should result in lowering or eliminating your out-of-pocket expenses. It should not result in reimbursement for more than 100% of your expenses.

Coordination of benefit rules are attached to the Group Contract and may be reviewed by contacting your Benefit Administrator. Cigna Dental coordinates benefits only for specialty care services.

All benefits provided under the Dental Plan shall be in excess of and not in duplication of first party medical benefits payable under the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Law, 75 Pa. C.S.A. § 1711, et. seq.

XIII. Disenrollment From the Dental Plan – Termination of Benefits

A. Time Frames for Disenrollment/Termination

Except as otherwise provided in the sections titled "Extension/Continuation of Benefits" or in your Group Contract, disenrollment from the Dental Plan and termination of benefits will occur on the last day of the month:

1. in which Premiums are not remitted to Cigna Dental.
2. in which eligibility requirements are no longer met.
3. after 30 days notice from Cigna Dental due to permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship as determined by Cigna Dental, after at least two opportunities to transfer to another Dental Office.
4. after 30 days notice from Cigna Dental due to fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices.
5. after 60 days notice by Cigna Dental, due to continued lack of a Dental Office in your Service Area.
6. after voluntary disenrollment.

B. Effect on Dependents

When one of your Dependents is disenrolled, you and your other Dependents may continue to be enrolled. When you are disenrolled, your Dependents will be disenrolled as well.

XIV. Extension of Benefits

Coverage for completion of a dental procedure (other than orthodontics) which was started before your disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended for 90 days after disenrollment unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

Coverage for orthodontic treatment which was started before disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended to the end of the quarter or for 60 days after disenrollment, whichever is later, unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

XV. Continuation of Benefits (COBRA)

For Groups with 20 or more employees, federal law requires the employer to offer continuation of benefits coverage for a specified period of time after termination of employment or reduction of work hours, for any reason other than gross misconduct. You will be responsible for sending payment of the required Premiums to the Group. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

XVI. Conversion Coverage

If you are no longer eligible for coverage under your Group's Dental Plan, you and your enrolled Dependents may continue your dental coverage by enrolling in the Cigna Dental conversion plan. You must enroll within three (3) months after becoming ineligible for your Group's Dental Plan. Premium payments and coverage will be retroactive to the date coverage under your Group's Dental Plan ended. You and your enrolled Dependents are eligible for conversion coverage unless benefits were discontinued due to:

- Permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship,
- Fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices,
- Nonpayment of Premiums by the Subscriber,
- Selection of alternate dental coverage by your Group, or
- Lack of network/Service Area.

Benefits and rates for Cigna Dental conversion coverage and any succeeding renewals will be based on the Covered Services listed in the then-current standard conversion plan and may not be the same as those for your Group's Dental Plan. Please call the Cigna Dental Conversion Department at 1.800.Cigna24 to obtain current rates and make arrangements for continuing coverage.

XVII. Confidentiality/Privacy

Cigna Dental is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal and sensitive information. Information about

Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures is made available to you during the enrollment process and/or as part of your customer plan materials. You may obtain additional information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures by calling Customer Service at 1.800.Cigna24, or via the Internet at myCigna.com.

XVIII. Miscellaneous

As a Cigna Dental plan customer, you may be eligible for various discounts, benefits, or other consideration for the purpose of promoting your general health and well being. Please visit our website at myCigna.com for details.

As a Cigna Dental plan customer, you may also be eligible for additional dental benefits during certain health conditions. For example, certain frequency limitations for dental services may be relaxed for pregnant women and customers participating in certain disease management programs. Please review your plan enrollment materials for details.

The Group Contract, including the Patient Charge Schedule, Pre-Contract Application, and Coordination of Benefits provisions, and any amendments or additions thereto, represents the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter. The invalidity or unenforceability of any section or sub-section of the contract will not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining sections or sub-sections.

The Group Contract is construed for all purposes as a legal document and will be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the pertinent laws and regulations of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and with pertinent federal laws and regulations.



Cigna Dental Health of Texas, Inc.

**1640 Dallas Parkway
Plano, TX 75093
my.cigna.com**

This Certificate of Coverage is intended for your information; and is included as a part of the agreement between Cigna Dental and your Group (collectively, the “Group Contract”). The Group Contract must be consulted to determine the rates and the exact terms and conditions of coverage. If rates or coverages are changed under your Group Contract, your rates and coverage will also be changed. Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of dentists dental care may be obtained.

Important Cancellation Information - Please Read the Provision Entitled “Disenrollment from the Dental Plan - Termination of Benefits.”

READ YOUR PLAN BOOKLET CAREFULLY

Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 if you have any questions.

If you have a hearing or speech disability, please use your state Telecommunications Relay Service to call us. This service makes it easier for people who have hearing or speech disabilities to communicate with people who do not. Check your local telephone directory for your Relay Service’s phone number.

If you have a visual disability, you may call Customer Service and request this booklet in a larger print type or Braille.

PB09TX.b

01.01.19



Have a complaint or need help?

If you have a problem with a claim or your premium, call your insurance company or HMO first. If you can't work out the issue, the Texas Department of Insurance may be able to help.

Even if you file a complaint with the Texas Department of Insurance, you should also file a complaint or appeal through your insurance company or HMO. If you don't, you may lose your right to appeal.

Cigna Dental Health of Texas, Inc.

To get information or file a complaint with your insurance company or HMO:

Call: National Appeal Unit at 1-855-363-5836

Toll-free: 1-800-244-6224

Email: DenisonAppealTeam@cigna.com

Mail: P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422

The Texas Department of Insurance

To get help with an insurance question or file a complaint with the state:

Call with a question: 1-800-252-3439

File a complaint: www.tdi.texas.gov

Email: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

Mail: Consumer Protection, MC: CO-CP, Texas
Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, TX
78711-2030

¿Tiene una queja o necesita ayuda?

Si tiene un problema con una reclamación o con su prima de seguro, llame primero a su compañía de seguros o HMO. Si no puede resolver el problema, es posible que el Departamento de Seguros de Texas (Texas Department of Insurance, por su nombre en inglés) pueda ayudar.

Aun si usted presenta una queja ante el Departamento de Seguros de Texas, también debe presentar una queja a través del proceso de quejas o de apelaciones de su compañía de seguros o HMO. Si no lo hace, podría perder su derecho para apelar.

Cigna Dental Health of Texas, Inc.

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja ante su compañía de seguros o HMO:

Llame a: National Appeal Unit al 1-855-363-5836

Teléfono gratuito: 1-800-244-6224

Correo electrónico: DenisonAppealTeam@cigna.com

Dirección postal: P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga. TN 37422

El Departamento de Seguros de Texas

Para obtener ayuda con una pregunta relacionada con los seguros o para presentar una queja ante el estado:

Llame con sus preguntas al: 1-800-252-3439

Presente una queja en: www.tdi.texas.gov

Correo electrónico: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

Dirección postal: Consumer Protection, MC: CO-CP, Texas Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, TX 78711-2030

cción, MC: CO-CP, Texas Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, TX 78711-2030

- If you believe that the network is inadequate, you may file a complaint with the Texas Department of Insurance at:
www.tdi.texas.gov/consumer/complfrm.html.
- If your HMO approves a referral for out-of-network services because no network physician or provider is available, or if you have received out-of-network emergency care, the HMO must, in most cases, resolve the out-of-network physician's or provider's bill so that you only have to pay any applicable in-network copayment, coinsurance, and deductible amounts.
- You may obtain a current directory of network physicians and providers at the following website: myCigna.com or by calling 1.800.Cigna24 for assistance in finding available network physicians and providers. If you relied on materially inaccurate directory information, you may be entitled to have a claim by an out-of-network physician or provider paid as if it were from a network physician or provider, if you present a copy of the inaccurate directory information to the HMO, dated not more than 30 days before you received the service.

PB09TX.b

NOTICE OF RIGHTS

- A health maintenance organization (HMO) plan provides no benefits for services you receive from out-of-network physicians or providers, with specific exceptions as described in your evidence of coverage and below.
- You have the right to an adequate network of in-network physicians and providers (known as network physicians and providers).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. Definitions**
- II. Introduction to Your Cigna Dental Plan**
- III. Eligibility/When Coverage Begins**
- IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage**
 - A. Customer Service**
 - B. Premiums**
 - C. Other Charges - Patient Charges**
 - D. Choice of Dentist**
 - E. Your Payment Responsibility (General Care)**
 - F. General Care - Reimbursement**
 - G. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement**
 - H. Limitations on Covered Services**
 - I. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan**
- V. Appointments**
- VI. Broken Appointments**
- VII. Office Transfers**
- VIII. Specialty Care**
- IX. Specialty Referrals**
 - A. In General**
 - B. Orthodontics**
- X. Complex Rehabilitation/Multiple Crown Units**
- XI. What To Do If There Is A Problem**
 - A. Start With Customer Service**
 - B. Appeals Procedure**
- XII. Treatment In Progress**
 - A. Treatment In Progress For Procedures Other Than Orthodontics**
 - B. Treatment In Progress For Orthodontics**
- XIII. Disenrollment From the Dental Plan - Termination of Benefits**
 - A. Termination of Your Group**
 - B. Termination of Benefits For You and/or Your Dependents**
- XIV. Extension of Benefits**
- XV. Continuation of Benefits (COBRA)**
- XVI. Conversion Coverage**
- XVII. Confidentiality/Privacy**
- XVIII. Miscellaneous**

I. Definitions

Capitalized terms, unless otherwise defined, have the meanings listed below.

Adverse Determination - a determination by a utilization review agent that the dental care services provided or proposed to be furnished to you or your Dependents are not medically necessary or are experimental or investigational. To be considered medically necessary, the specialty referral procedure must be reasonable and appropriate and meet the following requirements:

- A. be consistent with the symptoms, diagnosis or treatment of the condition present;
- B. conform to commonly accepted standards throughout the dental field;
- C. not be used primarily for the convenience of the customer or dentist of care; and
- D. not exceed the scope, duration, or intensity of that level of care needed to provide safe and appropriate treatment.

Requests for payment approvals that are declined by Cigna Dental based upon the above criteria will be the responsibility of the customer at the dentist's Usual Fees. A licensed dentist will make any such denial.

Cigna Dental - the Cigna Dental Health organization that provides dental benefits in your state as listed on the face page of this booklet.

Contract Fees - the fees contained in the Network Dentist agreement with Cigna Dental.

Covered Services - the dental procedures listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Dental Office - your selected office of Network General Dentist(s).

Dental Plan - managed dental care plan offered through the Group Contract between Cigna Dental and your Group.

Dependent - your lawful spouse; your unmarried child (including newborns, adopted children (includes a child who has become the subject of a suit for adoption), stepchildren, a child for whom you must provide dental coverage under a court order; or, a dependent child who resides in your home as a result of court order or administrative placement) who is:

- less than 25 years old; or
- any age if he or she is both:
 - incapable of self sustaining employment due to mental or physical disability; and
 - reliant upon you for maintenance and support.

A Dependent includes your grandchild if the child is your dependent for federal income tax purposes at the time of application, or a child for whom you must provide medical or dental support under a court order.

Coverage for dependents living outside a Cigna Dental Service Area is subject to the availability of an approved network where the dependent resides.

This definition of "Dependent" applies unless modified by your Group Contract.

Group - employer, labor union or other organization that has entered into a Group Contract with Cigna Dental for managed dental services on your behalf.

Network Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental to provide general dentistry or specialty care services to you. The term, when used, includes both Network General Dentists and Network Specialty Dentists.

Network General Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide dental care services to you.

Network Specialty Dentist - a licensed dentist who has signed an agreement with Cigna Dental under which he or she agrees to provide specialized dental care services to you.

Patient Charge - the amount you owe your Network Dentist for any dental procedure listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Patient Charge Schedule - list of services covered under your Dental Plan and how much they cost you.

Premiums - fees that your Group remits to Cigna Dental, on your behalf, during the term of your Group Contract.

Service Area - the geographical area designated by Cigna Dental within which it shall provide benefits and arrange for dental care services, as set out in the attached list of service areas.

Subscriber/You - the enrolled employee or customer of the Group.

Usual Fee - the customary fee that an individual dentist most frequently charges for a given dental service.

II. Introduction To Your Cigna Dental Plan

Welcome to the Cigna Dental Plan. We encourage you to use your dental benefits. Please note that enrollment in the Dental Plan allows the release of patient records to Cigna Dental or its designee for health plan operation purposes.

III. Eligibility/When Coverage Begins

To enroll in the Dental Plan, you and your Dependents must live, work or reside within the Cigna Dental Service Area. Other eligibility requirements are determined by your Group.

If the legal residence of an enrolled Dependent is different from that of the Subscriber, the Dependent must:

- A. reside in the Service Area with a person who has temporary or permanent guardianship, including adoptees or children subject to adoption, and the Subscriber must have legal responsibility for that Dependent's health care; or
- B. reside in the Service Area, and the Subscriber must have legal responsibility for that Dependent's health care; or
- C. reside in the Service Area with the Subscriber's spouse; or
- D. reside anywhere in the United States when the Dependent's coverage is required by a medical or dental support order.

If you or your Dependent becomes eligible for Medicare, you may continue coverage so long as you or your Medicare-eligible Dependent meet all other group eligibility requirements.

If you enrolled in the Dental Plan before the effective date of your Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day the Group Contract is effective. If you enrolled in the Dental Plan after the effective date of the Group Contract, you will be covered on the first day of the month following processing of your enrollment (unless effective dates other than the first day of the month are provided for in your Group Contract).

Dependents may be enrolled in the Dental Plan at the time you enroll, during an open enrollment, or within 31 days of becoming eligible due to a life status change such as marriage, birth, adoption, placement, or court or administrative order. You may drop coverage for your Dependents only during the open enrollment periods for your Group, unless there is a change in status such as divorce. Cigna Dental may require evidence of good dental health at your expense if you or your Dependents enroll after the first period of eligibility (except during open enrollment) or after disenrollment because of nonpayment of Premiums.

If you have family coverage, a newborn child is automatically covered during the first 31 days of life. If you wish to continue coverage beyond the first 31 days, your baby must be enrolled in the Dental Plan and you must begin paying Premiums, if any additional are due, during that period.

Under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, you may be eligible to continue coverage during certain leaves of absence from work. During such leaves, you will be responsible for paying your Group the portion of the Premiums, if any, which you would have paid if you had not taken the leave.

Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

IV. Your Cigna Dental Coverage

The information below outlines your coverage and will help you to better understand your Dental Plan. Included is information about which services are covered, which are not, and how much dental services will cost you. A copy of the Group Contract will be furnished to you upon your request.

A. Customer Service

If you have any questions or concerns about the Dental Plan, Customer Service Representatives are just a toll-free phone call away. They can explain your benefits or help with matters regarding your Dental Office or Dental Plan. For assistance with transfers, specialty referrals, eligibility, second opinions, emergencies, Covered Services, plan benefits, ID cards, location of Dental Offices, conversion coverage or other matters, call Customer Service from any location at 1-800-Cigna24. The hearing impaired may contact Customer Service through the State Relay Service located in your local telephone directory.

B. Premiums

Your Group sends a monthly fee to Cigna Dental for customers participating in the Dental Plan. The amount and term of this fee is set forth in your Group Contract. You may contact your Benefits Representative for information regarding any part of this fee to be withheld from your salary or to be paid by you to the Group. Your Premium is subject to annual change in accordance with your Group Contract. Cigna Dental will give written notice to your Group of any change in Premiums at least 60 days before any change.

In addition to any other premiums for which the Group is liable, the Group shall also be liable for a customer's premiums from the time the customer is no longer eligible for coverage under the contract until the end of the month in which the Group notifies Cigna Dental that the customer is no longer part of the group eligible for coverage.

C. Other Charges – Patient Charges

Cigna Dental typically pays Network General Dentists fixed monthly payments for each covered customer and supplemental payments for certain procedures. No bonuses or financial incentives are used as an inducement to limit services. Network Dentists are also compensated by the fees that you pay, as set out in your Patient Charge Schedule.

Your Patient Charge Schedule lists the dental procedures covered under your Dental Plan. Some dental procedures

are covered at no charge to you. For other Covered Services, the Patient Charge Schedule lists the fees you must pay when you visit your Dental Office. There are no deductibles and no annual dollar limits for services covered by your Dental Plan.

Your Network General Dentist should tell you about Patient Charges for Covered Services the amount you must pay for non-Covered Services and the Dental Office's payment policies. Timely payment is important. The Dental Office may add late charges to overdue balances.

Your Patient Charge Schedule is subject to annual change in accordance with your Group Contract. Cigna Dental will give written notice to your Group of any change in Patient Charges at least 60 days prior to such change. You must pay the Patient Charge listed on the Patient Charge Schedule that is in effect on the date a procedure is started.

D. Choice of Dentist

You and your Dependents should have selected a Dental Office when you enrolled in the Dental Plan. If you did not, you must advise Cigna Dental of your Dental Office selection prior to receiving treatment. The benefits of the Dental Plan are available only at your Dental Office, except in the case of an emergency or when Cigna Dental otherwise approves payment for out-of-network benefits.

You may select a network Pediatric Dentist as the Network General Dentist for your dependent children under age 13 by calling Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to get a list of network Pediatric Dentists in your Service Area or if your Network General Dentist sends your child under the age of 13 to a network Pediatric Dentist, the network Pediatric Dentist's office will have primary responsibility for your child's care. For children 13 years and older, your Network General Dentist will provide care. If your child continues to visit the Pediatric Dentist upon the age of 13, you will be fully responsible for the Pediatric Dentist's Usual Fees. Exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If for any reason your selected Dental Office cannot provide your dental care, or if your Network General Dentist terminates from the network, Cigna Dental will let you know and will arrange a transfer to another Dental Office. Refer to the Section titled "Office Transfers" if you wish to change your Dental Office.

To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1-800-Cigna24. It is available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. If you would like to have the list faxed to you, enter your fax number, including your area code.

You may always obtain a current Dental Office Directory by calling Customer Service.

E. Your Payment Responsibility (General Care)

For Covered Services at your Dental Office, you will be charged the fees listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. For services listed on your Patient Charge Schedule at any other dental office, you may be charged Usual Fees. For non-Covered Services, you are responsible for paying Usual Fees.

If on a temporary basis there is no Network General Dentist in your Service Area, Cigna Dental will let you know and you may obtain Covered Services from a non-Network Dentist. Cigna Dental will approve a referral to a non-Network Dentist within 5 business days. You will pay the non-Network Dentist the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will pay the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge.

See Section IX, *Specialty Referrals*, regarding payment responsibility for specialty care.

All contracts between Cigna Dental and Network Dentists state that you will not be liable to the Network Dentist for any sums owed to the Network Dentist by Cigna Dental.

F. General Care - Reimbursement

Cigna Dental Health will acknowledge your claim for covered services within 15 days and accept, deny, or request additional information within 15 business days of receipt. If Cigna Dental Health accepts your claim, reimbursement for all appropriate covered services will be made within 5 days of acceptance.

G. Emergency Dental Care - Reimbursement

Emergency dental services are limited to procedures administered in a dental office, dental clinic or other comparable facility to evaluate and stabilize emergency dental conditions of recent onset and severity accompanied by excessive bleeding, severe pain, or acute infection that would lead a prudent layperson with average knowledge of dentistry to believe that immediate care is needed.

- 1. Emergency Care Away From Home** - If you have an emergency while you are out of your Service Area or unable to contact your Network General Dentist, you may receive emergency Covered Services as defined above without restrictions as to where the services are rendered. Routine restorative procedures or definitive treatment (e.g. root canal) are not considered emergency care. You should return to your Network General Dentist for these procedures. For emergency Covered Services, you will be responsible for the Patient Charges listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. Cigna Dental will

reimburse you the difference, if any, between the dentist's Usual Fee for emergency Covered Services and your Patient Charge.

To receive reimbursement, send appropriate reports and x-rays to Cigna Dental at the address listed on the front of this booklet. Cigna Dental Health will acknowledge your claim for emergency services within 15 days and accept, deny, or request additional information within 15 business days of receipt. If Cigna Dental Health accepts your claim, reimbursement for all appropriate emergency services will be made within 5 days of acceptance. Claims for non-emergency services will be processed within the same timeframes as claims for emergency services.

H. Limitations on Covered Services

Listed below are limitations on services when covered by your Dental Plan:

- **Frequency** - The frequency of certain Covered Services, like cleanings, is limited. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on frequency. If your Network General Dentist certifies to Cigna Dental that, due to medical necessity, you require certain Covered Services more frequently than the limitation allows, Cigna Dental may waive the applicable limitation.
- **Pediatric Dentistry** - Coverage for treatment by a Pediatric Dentist ends on your child's 13th birthday. Effective on your child's 13th birthday, dental services must be obtained from a Network General Dentist; however, exceptions for medical reasons may be considered on an individual basis.
- **Oral Surgery** - The surgical removal of an impacted wisdom tooth may not be covered if the tooth is not diseased or if the removal is only for orthodontic reasons. Your Patient Charge Schedule lists any limitations on oral surgery.
- **Periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) Services** – Periodontal regenerative procedures are limited to one regenerative procedure per site (or per tooth, if applicable), when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.

Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents is limited to eight teeth (or eight sites, if applicable) per 12 consecutive months, when covered on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- **Clinical Oral Evaluations** – When this limitation is noted on the Patient Charge Schedule, periodic oral evaluations, comprehensive oral evaluations, comprehensive periodontal evaluations, and oral evaluations for patients under 3 years of age are limited to a combined total of 4 evaluations during a 12 consecutive month period.

- **Surgical Placement of Implant Services** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, surgical placement of a dental implant; repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant are limited to one per year with replacement of a surgical implant frequency limitation of one every 10 years.
- **Prosthesis Over Implant** – When covered on the Patient Charge Schedule, a prosthetic device, supported by an implant or implant abutment is considered a separate distinct service(s) from surgical placement of an implant. Replacement of any type of prosthesis with a prosthesis supported by an implant or implant abutment is only covered if the existing prosthesis is at least 5 calendar years old, is not serviceable and cannot be repaired.

General Limitations Dental Benefits

No payment will be made for expenses incurred or services received:

- for or in connection with an injury arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit;
- for charges which would not have been made in any facility, other than a Hospital or a Correctional Institution owned or operated by the United States Government or by a state or municipal government if the person had no insurance;
- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred or the services are received;
- for the charges which the person is not legally required to pay;
- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance;
- due to injuries which are intentionally self-inflicted.

I. Services Not Covered Under Your Dental Plan

Listed below are the services or expenses which are NOT covered under your Dental Plan and which are your responsibility at the dentist's Usual Fees. There is no coverage for:

- services not listed on the Patient Charge Schedule.
- services provided by a non-Network Dentist without Cigna Dental's prior approval (except emergencies, as described in Section IV. F.).
- services related to an injury or illness paid under workers' compensation, occupational disease or similar laws.

- services provided or paid by or through a federal or state governmental agency or authority, political subdivision or a public program, other than Medicaid.
- services required while serving in the armed forces of any country or international authority or relating to a declared or undeclared war or acts of war.
- cosmetic dentistry or cosmetic dental surgery (dentistry or dental surgery performed solely to improve appearance) unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. If bleaching (tooth whitening) is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, only the use of take-home bleaching gel with trays is covered; all other types of bleaching methods are not covered.
- general anesthesia, sedation and nitrous oxide, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule. When listed on your Patient Charge Schedule, general anesthesia and IV Sedation are covered when medically necessary and provided in conjunction with Covered Services performed by an Oral Surgeon or Periodontist. There is no coverage for general anesthesia or intravenous sedation when used for the purposes of anxiety control or patient management.
- prescription medications.
- procedures, appliances or restorations if the main purpose is to: change vertical dimension (degree of separation of the jaw when the teeth are in contact); restore teeth which have been damaged by attrition, abrasion, erosion and/or abfraction; or restore the occlusion.
- replacement of fixed and/or removable appliances (including fixed and removable orthodontic appliances) that have been lost, stolen, or damaged due to patient abuse, misuse or neglect.
- surgical placement of a dental implant, repair, maintenance, or removal of a dental implant; implant abutment(s); or any services related to the surgical placement of a dental implant, unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- services considered to be unnecessary or experimental in nature or do not meet commonly accepted dental standards.
- procedures or appliances for minor tooth guidance or to control harmful habits.
- hospitalization, including any associated incremental charges for dental services performed in a hospital. (Benefits are available for Network Dentist charges for Covered Services performed at a hospital. Other associated charges are not covered and should be submitted to the medical carrier for benefit determination.)
- services to the extent you or your enrolled Dependent are compensated under any group medical plan, no-fault auto insurance policy, or uninsured motorist policy.
- crowns, bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis used solely for splinting.
- resin bonded retainers and associated pontics.
- consultations and/or evaluations associated with services that are not covered.
- endodontic treatment and/or periodontal (gum tissue and supporting bone) surgery of teeth exhibiting a poor or hopeless prognosis.
- bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed at the site of a tooth extraction unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- bone grafting and/or guided tissue regeneration when performed in conjunction with an apicoectomy or periradicular surgery.
- intentional root canal treatment in the absence of injury or disease to solely facilitate a restorative procedure.
- services performed by a prosthodontist.
- localized delivery of antimicrobial agents when performed alone or in the absence of traditional periodontal therapy.
- any localized delivery of antimicrobial agent procedures when more than eight (8) of these procedures are reported on the same date of service.
- infection control and/or sterilization. Cigna Dental considers this to be incidental to and part of the charges for services provided and not separately chargeable.
- the recementation of any inlay, onlay, crown, post and core, or fixed bridge within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within the timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration.
- the recementation of any implant supported prosthesis (including crowns, bridges and dentures) within 180 days of initial placement. Cigna Dental considers recementation within the timeframe to be incidental to and part of the charges for the initial restoration unless specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.
- services to correct congenital malformations, including the replacement of congenitally missing teeth.
- the replacement of an occlusal guard (night guard) beyond one per any 24 consecutive month period, when this limitation is noted on your Patient Charge Schedule.

Pre-existing conditions are not excluded if the procedures involved are otherwise covered under your Patient Charge Schedule.

Should any law require coverage for any particular service(s) noted above, the exclusion or limitation for that service(s) shall not apply.

V. Appointments

To make an appointment with your Network Dentist, call the Dental Office that you have selected. When you call, your Dental Office will ask for your identification number and will check your eligibility.

VI. Broken Appointments

The time your Network Dentist schedules for your appointment is valuable to you and the dentist. Broken appointments make it difficult for your Dental Office to schedule time with other patients. If you must change your appointment, please contact your dentist at least 24 hours before the scheduled time.

VII. Office Transfers

If you decide to change Dental Offices, we can arrange a transfer at no charge. You should complete any dental procedure in progress before transferring to another Dental Office. To arrange a transfer, call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24. To obtain a list of Dental Offices near you, visit our website at myCigna.com, or call the Dental Office Locator at 1-800-Cigna24.

Your transfer may take up to 5 days to process. Transfers will be effective the first day of the month after the processing of your request. Unless you have an emergency, you will be unable to schedule an appointment at the new Dental Office until your transfer becomes effective. You can check the status of your request by visiting myCigna.com, or by calling us 1-800-Cigna24.

Network Dentists are Independent Contractors. Cigna Dental cannot require that you pay your Patient Charges before processing of your transfer request; however, it is suggested that all Patient Charges owed to your current Dental Office be paid prior to transfer.

VIII. Specialty Care

Your Network General Dentist at your Dental Office has primary responsibility for your professional dental care. Because you may need specialty care, the Cigna Dental Network includes the following types of specialty dentists:

- Pediatric Dentists - children's dentistry.

- Endodontists - root canal treatment.
- Periodontists - treatment of gums and bone.
- Oral Surgeons - complex extractions and other surgical procedures.
- Orthodontists - tooth movement.

There is no coverage for referrals to prosthodontists or other specialty dentists not listed above.

When specialty care is needed, your Network General Dentist must start the referral process. X-rays taken by your Network General Dentist should be sent to the Network Specialty Dentist.

You and your Dependents may not be covered twice under this Dental Plan. If you and your spouse have enrolled each other or the same Dependents twice, please contact your Benefit Administrator.

Contact your Benefit Administrator for more information.

See Section IV.D, *Choice of Dentist*, regarding treatment by a Pediatric Dentist

IX. Specialty Referrals

A. In General

Preauthorization is not required for coverage of services by a Network Specialty Dentist.

When Cigna Dental approves payment to the Network Specialty Dentist, the fees or no-charge services listed on the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date each procedure is started will apply, except as set out in Section IX. B, *Orthodontics*. Treatment by the Network Specialty Dentist must begin within 90 days from the date of Cigna Dental's approval. If you are unable to obtain treatment within the 90-day period, please call Customer Service to request an extension. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure begins.

For non-Covered Services or if Cigna Dental does not approve payment to the Network Specialty Dentist for Covered Services, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the Network Specialty Dentist's Usual Fee. If you have a question or concern regarding an approval or a denial, contact Customer Service.

After the Network Specialty Dentist has completed treatment, you should return to your Network General Dentist for cleanings, regular checkups and other treatment. If you visit a Network Specialty Dentist without a referral or if you continue to see a Network Specialty Dentist after you have completed specialty care, you must pay for treatment at the dentist's Usual Fees.

When your Network General Dentist determines that you need specialty care and a Network Specialty Dentist is not

available, as determined by Cigna Dental, Cigna Dental will approve a referral to a non-Network Specialty Dentist within 5 business days. The referral procedures applicable to specialty care will apply. In such cases, you will be responsible for the applicable Patient Charge for Covered Services. Cigna Dental will pay the non-Network Dentist the difference, if any, between his or her Usual Fee and the applicable Patient Charge. For non-Covered Services or services not approved for payment, including Adverse Determinations, you must pay the dentist's Usual Fee.

B. Orthodontics (This section is applicable only when Orthodontics is listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.)

1. Definitions - If your Patient Charge Schedule indicates coverage for orthodontic treatment, the following definitions apply:

- a. **Orthodontic Treatment Plan and Records** - the preparation of orthodontic records and a treatment plan by the Orthodontist.
- b. **Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment** - treatment prior to full eruption of the permanent teeth, frequently a first phase preceding comprehensive treatment.
- c. **Comprehensive Orthodontic Treatment** - treatment after the eruption of most permanent teeth, generally the final phase of treatment before retention.
- d. **Retention (Post Treatment Stabilization)** - the period following orthodontic treatment during which you may wear an appliance to maintain and stabilize the new position of the teeth.

2. Patient Charges

The Patient Charge for your entire orthodontic case, including retention, will be based upon the Patient Charge Schedule in effect on the date of your visit for Treatment Plan and Records. However, if a. banding/appliance insertion does not occur within 90 days of such visit, b. your treatment plan changes, or c. there is an interruption in your coverage or treatment a later change in the Patient Charge Schedule may apply.

The Patient Charge for Orthodontic Treatment is based upon 24 months of interceptive and/or comprehensive treatment. If you require more than 24 months of treatment in total, you will be charged an additional amount for each additional month of treatment, based upon the Orthodontist's Contract Fee. If you require less than 24 months of treatment, your Patient Charge will be reduced on a pro-rated basis.

3. Additional Charges - You will be responsible for the Orthodontist's Usual Fees for the following non-Covered Services:

- a. incremental costs associated with optional/elective materials, including but not limited to ceramic, clear, lingual brackets, or other cosmetic appliances;
- b. orthognathic surgery and associated incremental costs;
- c. appliances to guide minor tooth movement;
- d. appliances to correct harmful habits; and
- e. services which are not typically included in orthodontic treatment. These services will be identified on a case-by-case basis.

4. Orthodontics in Progress - If orthodontic treatment is in progress for you or your Dependent at the time you enroll, the fee listed on the Patient Charge Schedule is not applicable. Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to find out if you are entitled to any benefit under the Dental Plan.

X. Complex Rehabilitation/Multiple Crown Units

Complex rehabilitation is extensive dental restoration involving 6 or more "units" of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) in the same treatment plan. Using full crowns (caps), fixed bridges and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) which are cemented in place, your Network General Dentist will rebuild natural teeth, fill in spaces where teeth are missing and establish conditions which allow each tooth to function in harmony with the occlusion (bite). The extensive procedures involved in complex rehabilitation require an extraordinary amount of time, effort, skill and laboratory collaboration for a successful outcome.

Complex rehabilitation will be covered when performed by your Network General Dentist after consultation with you about diagnosis, treatment plan and charges. Each tooth or tooth replacement included in the treatment plan is referred to as a "unit" on your Patient Charge Schedule. The crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) charges on your Patient Charge Schedule are for each unit of crown or bridge. You pay the per unit charge for each unit of crown, bridge and/or implant supported prosthesis (including crowns and bridges) PLUS an additional charge for each unit when 6 or more units are prescribed in your Network General Dentist's treatment plan.

Note: Complex rehabilitation only applies for implant supported prosthesis, when implant supported prosthesis are specifically listed on your Patient Charge Schedule.

XI. What To Do If There Is A Problem

For the purposes of this section, any reference to “you” or “your” also refers to a representative or dentist designated by you to act on your behalf.

Most problems can be resolved between you and your dentist. However, we want you to be completely satisfied with the Dental Plan. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and complaints. The complaint procedure is voluntary and will be used only upon your request.

A. Start With Customer Service

We are here to listen and to help. If you have a question about your Dental Office or the Dental Plan, you can call the toll-free number to reach one of our Customer Service Representatives. We will do our best to respond upon your initial contact or get back to you as soon as possible, usually by the end of the next business day. You can call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 or you may write P.O. Box 188047, Chattanooga, TN 37422-8047.

If you are unable to undergo dental treatment in an office setting or under local anesthesia due to a documented physical, mental, or medical reason as determined by the dentist providing you dental care, please contact Cigna at 1-800-Cigna24 and we will assist you in getting the care you need.

B. Appeals Procedure

1. Problems Concerning Plan Benefits, Quality of Care, or Plan Administration

The Dental Plan has a two-step procedure for complaints and appeals.

a. Level One Review (“Complaint”)

For the purposes of this section, a complaint means a written or oral expression of dissatisfaction with any aspect of the Dental Plan’s operation. A complaint is not (1) a misunderstanding or misinformation that is resolved promptly by supplying the appropriate information or clearing up a misunderstanding to your satisfaction; nor (2) you or your dentist’s dissatisfaction or disagreement with an Adverse Determination.

To initiate a complaint, submit a request in writing to the Dental Plan stating the reason why you feel your request should be approved and include any information supporting your request. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Customer Service to register your request by calling the toll-free number.

Within 5 business days of receiving your complaint, we will send you a letter acknowledging the date the complaint was received, a description of the complaint procedure and timeframes for resolving your complaint. For oral complaints, you will be asked to complete a one-page complaint form to confirm the nature of your problem or to provide additional information.

Upon receipt of your written complaint or one-page complaint form, Customer Service will review and/or investigate your problem. Your complaint will be considered and the resolution made by someone not involved in the initial decision or occurrence. Issues involving clinical appropriateness will be considered by a dental professional. A written resolution will be provided to you within 30 calendar days. If applicable, the written resolution will include a statement of the specific dental or contractual reasons for the resolution, the specialization of any dentist consulted, and a description of the appeals process, including the time frames for the appeals process and final decision of the appeal. If you are not satisfied with our decision, you may request an appeal.

b. Level Two Review (“Appeal”)

Cigna Dental will acknowledge your appeal in writing within 5 business days. The acknowledgment will include the name, address, and telephone number of the Appeals Coordinator. The review will be held at Cigna Dental Health’s administrative offices or at another location within the Service Area, including the location where you normally receive services, unless you agree to another site.

Additional information may be requested at that time. Second level reviews will be conducted by an Appeals Committee, which will include:

- (1) An employee of Cigna Dental Health;
- (2) A dentist who will preside over the Appeals Panel; and
- (3) An enrollee who is not an employee of Cigna Dental Health.

Anyone involved in the prior decision may not vote on the Appeals Committee. If specialty care is in dispute, the Committee will include a dentist in the same or similar specialty as the care under consideration, as determined by Cigna Dental. The review will be held and you will be

notified in writing of the Committee's decision within 30 calendar days.

Cigna Dental will identify the committee members to you and provide copies of any documentation to be used during the review no later than 5 business days before the review, unless you agree otherwise. You, or your designated representative if you are a minor or disabled, may appear in person or by conference call before the Appeals Committee; present expert testimony; and, request the presence of and question any person responsible for making the prior determination that resulted in your appeal.

Please advise Cigna Dental 5 days in advance if you or your representative plans to be present. Cigna Dental will pay the expenses of the Appeals Committee; however, you must pay your own expenses, if any, relating to the Appeals process including any expenses of your designated representative.

The appeal will be heard and you will be notified in writing of the committee's decision within 30 calendar days from the date of your request. Notice of the Appeals Committee's decision will include a statement of the specific clinical determination, the clinical basis and contractual criteria used, and the toll-free telephone number and address of the Texas Department of Insurance.

2. Problems Concerning Adverse Determinations

a. Appeals

For the purpose of this section, a complaint concerning an Adverse Determination constitutes an appeal of that determination. You, your designated representative, or your dentist may appeal an Adverse Determination orally or in writing. We will acknowledge the appeal in writing within 5 working days of receipt, confirming the date we received the appeal, outlining the appeals procedure, and requesting any documents you should send us. For oral appeals, we will include a one-page appeal form.

Appeal decisions will be made by a licensed dentist; provided that, if the appeal is denied and your dentist sends us a letter showing good cause, the denial will be reviewed by a specialty dentist in the same or similar specialty as the care under review. The specialty review will be completed within 15 working days of receipt.

We will send you and your dentist a letter explaining the resolution of your appeal as soon as practical but in no case later than 30 calendar days after we receive the request. If the appeal is denied, the letter will include:

- (1) the clinical basis and principal reasons for the denial;
- (2) the specialty of the dentist making the denial;
- (3) a description of the source of the screening criteria used as guidelines in making the adverse determination; and
- (4) notice of the rights to seek review of the denial by an independent review organization and the procedure for obtaining that review.

b. Independent Review Organization

If the appeal of an Adverse Determination is denied, you, your representative, or your dentist have the right to request a review of that decision by an Independent Review Organization ("IRO"). The written denial outlined above will include information on how to appeal the denial to an IRO, and the forms that must be completed and returned to us to begin the independent review process.

In life-threatening situations, you are entitled to an immediate review by an IRO without having to comply with our procedures for internal appeals of Adverse Determinations. Call Customer Service to request the review by the IRO if you have a life-threatening condition and we will provide the required information.

In order to request a referral to an IRO, the reason for the denial must be based on a medical necessity determination by Cigna Dental. Administrative, eligibility or benefit coverage limits are not eligible for additional review under this process.

c. Expedited Appeals

You may request that the above complaint and appeal process be expedited if the timeframes under the above process would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain the dental functionality that existed prior to the onset of your current condition. A dental professional, in consultation with the treating Dentist, will decide if an expedited review is necessary.

Investigation and resolution of expedited complaints and appeals will be concluded in accordance with the clinical immediacy of the case but will not exceed 1 business day from receipt of the complaint. If an expedited appeal involves an ongoing emergency, you may request that the appeal be reviewed by a dental professional in the same or similar specialty as the care under consideration.

d. Filing Complaints with the Texas Department of Insurance

Any person, including persons who have attempted to resolve complaints through our complaint system process and who are dissatisfied with the resolution, may file a complaint in writing with the Texas Department of Insurance at P.O. Box 149091, Austin, Texas 78714-9091, or you may call their toll-free number, 1-800-252-3439.

The Department will investigate a complaint against Cigna Dental to determine compliance with insurance laws within 30 days after the Department receives your complaint and all information necessary for the Department to determine compliance. The Department may extend the time necessary to complete an investigation in the event any of the following circumstances occur:

- (1) additional information is needed;
- (2) an on-site review is necessary;
- (3) we, the physician or dentist, or you do not provide all documentation necessary to complete the investigation; or
- (4) other circumstances occur that are beyond the control of the Department.

Cigna Dental cannot retaliate against a Network General Dentist or Network Specialty Dentist for filing a complaint or appealing a decision on your behalf. Cigna Dental will not cancel or refuse to renew coverage because you or your Dependent has filed a complaint or appealed a decision made by Cigna Dental. You have the right to file suit in a court of law for any claim involving the professional treatment performed by a Dentist.

XII. Treatment In Progress

A. Treatment In Progress For Procedures Other Than Orthodontics

If your dental treatment is in progress when you enroll in the Cigna Dental Plan, you should check to make sure your dentist is in the Cigna Dental Plan Network by contacting Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 as treatment in progress will only be covered on an in-network basis. You can elect a new dentist at this time. If you do not, your treatment expenses will not be covered by the Cigna Dental Plan.

B. Treatment in Progress For Orthodontics

If orthodontic treatment is in progress for you or your Dependent at the time you enroll in this Dental plan, the copays listed on your Patient Charge Schedule do not apply to treatment that is already in progress. This is because your enrollment in this Dental plan does not override any obligation you or your Dependent may have under any agreement with an Orthodontist prior to your enrollment. Cigna may make a quarterly contribution toward the completion of your treatment, even if your Orthodontist does not participate in the Cigna Dental Health network. Cigna's contribution is based on the Patient Charge Schedule selected by your Employer and the number of months remaining to complete your interceptive or comprehensive treatment, excluding retention. Please call Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 to obtain an Orthodontics in Progress Information Form. You and your Orthodontist should complete this form and return it to Cigna to receive confirmation of Cigna's contribution.

XIII. Disenrollment From the Dental Plan Termination of Benefits

Except as otherwise provided in the Sections titled "Extension/Continuation of Benefits" or in your Group Contract, disenrollment from the Dental Plan/termination of benefits and coverages will be as follows:

A. Termination of Your Group

1. due to nonpayment of Premiums, coverage shall remain in effect for 30 days after the due date of the Premium. If the late payment is received within the 30-day grace period, a 20% penalty will be added to the Premium. If payment is not received within the 30 days, coverage will be canceled on the 31st day and the terminated customers will be liable for the cost of services received during the grace period.
2. either the Group or Cigna Dental Health may terminate the Group Contract, effective as of any

renewal date of the Group Contract, by providing at least 60 days prior written notice to the other party.

B. Termination of Benefits For You and/or Your Dependents

1. the last day of the month in which Premiums are not paid to Cigna Dental.
2. the last day of the month in which eligibility requirements are no longer met.
3. the last day of the month in which your Group notifies Cigna Dental of your termination from the Dental Plan.
4. the last day of the month after voluntary disenrollment.
5. upon 15 days written notice from Cigna Dental due to fraud or intentional material misrepresentation or fraud in the use of services or dental offices.
6. immediately for misconduct detrimental to safe plan operations and delivery of services.
7. for failure to establish a satisfactory patient-dentist relationship, Cigna Dental will give 30 days written notification that it considers the relationship unsatisfactory and will specify necessary changes. If you fail to make such changes, coverage may be cancelled at the end of the 30-day period.
8. upon 30 days notice, due to neither residing, living nor working in the Service Area. Coverage for a dependent child who is the subject of a medical or dental support order cannot be cancelled solely because the child does not reside, live or work in the Service Area.

When coverage for one of your Dependents ends, you and your other Dependents may continue to be enrolled. When your coverage ends, your Dependents coverage will also end.

XIV. Extension of Benefits

Coverage for completion of a dental procedure (other than orthodontics) which was started before your disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended for 90 days after disenrollment unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

Coverage for orthodontic treatment which was started before disenrollment from the Dental Plan will be extended to the end of the quarter or for 60 days after disenrollment, whichever is later, unless disenrollment was due to nonpayment of Premiums.

XV. Continuation of Benefits (COBRA)

For Groups with 20 or more employees, federal law requires the employer to offer continuation of benefits coverage for a specified period of time after termination of employment or reduction of work hours, for any reason other than gross misconduct. You will be responsible for sending payment of the required Premiums to the Group. Additional information is available through your Benefits Representative.

Under Texas law you may also choose continuation coverage for you and your Dependents if coverage is terminated for any reason except your involuntary termination for cause and if you or your Dependent has been continuously covered for 3 consecutive months prior to the termination. You must request continuation coverage from your Group in writing and pay the monthly Premiums, in advance, within 60 days of the date your termination ends or the date your Group notifies you of your rights to continuation. If you elect continuation coverage, it will not end until the earliest of:

- A. 9 months after the date you choose continuation coverage if you or your dependents are not eligible for COBRA.
- B. 6 months after the date you choose continuation coverage if you or your dependents are eligible for COBRA;
- C. the date you and/or your Dependent becomes covered under another dental plan;
- D. the last day of the month in which you fail to pay Premiums; or
- E. the date the Group Contract ends.

You must pay your Group the amount of Premiums plus 2% in advance on a monthly basis. You must make the first premium payment no later than the 45th day following your election for continued coverage. Subsequent premium payments will be considered timely if you make such payments by the 30th day after the date that payment is due.

XVI. Conversion Coverage

If you are no longer eligible for coverage under your Group's Dental Plan, you and your enrolled Dependents may continue your dental coverage by enrolling in the Cigna Dental conversion plan. You must enroll within three months after becoming ineligible for your Group's Dental Plan. Premium payments and coverage will be retroactive to the date your Group coverage ended. You and your enrolled Dependents are eligible for conversion coverage unless benefits were discontinued due to:

- A. permanent breakdown of the dentist-patient relationship;
- B. fraud or misuse of dental services and/or Dental Offices;
- C. nonpayment of Premiums by the Subscriber; or
- D. selection of alternate dental coverage by your Group.

Benefits for conversion coverage will be based on the then-current standard conversion plan and may not be the same as those for your Group's Dental Plan. Premiums will be the Cigna Dental conversion premiums in effect at the time of conversion. Conversion premiums may not exceed 200% of Cigna Dental's premiums charged to groups with similar coverage. Please call the Cigna Dental Conversion Department at 1-800-Cigna24 to obtain rates and make arrangements for continuing coverage.

XVII. Confidentiality/Privacy

Cigna Dental is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal and sensitive information. Information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures is made available to you during the enrollment process and/or as part of your customer plan materials. You may obtain additional information about Cigna Dental's confidentiality policies and procedures by calling Customer Service at 1-800-Cigna24 or via the Internet at myCigna.com.

XVIII. Miscellaneous

- A. As a Cigna Dental plan customer you may also be eligible for additional dental benefits during certain health conditions. For example, certain frequency limitations for dental services may be relaxed for pregnant women and customers participating in certain disease management programs. Please review your plan enrollment materials for details.
- B. **Notice:** Any notice required by the Group Contract shall be in writing and mailed with postage fully prepaid and addressed to the entities named in the Group Contract.
- C. **Incontestability:** All statements made by a Subscriber on the enrollment application shall be considered representations and not warranties. The statements are considered to be truthful and are made to the best of the Subscriber's knowledge and belief. A statement may not be used in a contest to void, cancel, or non-renew an enrollee's coverage or reduce benefits unless it is in a written enrollment application signed by you, and a signed copy of the enrollment application is or has been furnished to you or your personal representative.
- This Certificate of Coverage may only be contested because of fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact on the enrollment application.
- D. **Entire Agreement:** The Contract, Pre-Contract Application, amendments and attachments thereto represent the entire agreement between Cigna Dental Health and your Group. Any change in the Group Contract must be approved by an officer of Cigna Dental Health and attached thereto; no agent has the authority to

change the Group Contract or waive any of its provisions. In the event this Certificate contains any provision not in conformity with the Texas Health Maintenance Organization Act (the Act) or other applicable laws, this Certificate shall not be rendered invalid but shall be construed and implied as if it were in full compliance with the Act or other applicable laws.

- E. **Conformity With State Law:** If this Certificate of Coverage contains any provision not in conformity with the Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1271 or other applicable laws, it shall not be rendered invalid but shall be considered and applied as if it were in full compliance with the Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1271 and other applicable laws.

PB09TX.b

01.01.19

**Cigna Dental Health
Texas Service Areas**

Amarillo Area:

Armstrong
Briscoe
Carson
Castro
Childress
Collingsworth
Dallam
Deaf Smith
Donley
Gray
Hall
Hansford
Hartley
Hemphill
Hutchinson
Lipscomb
Moore
Ochiltree
Oldham
Parmer
Potter
Randall
Roberts
Sherman
Swisher
Wheeler

Austin Area:

Bastrop
Caldwell
Fayette
Hays
Travis
Williamson

Houston-Beaumont Area:

Austin
Brazoria
Chambers
Colorado
Fort Bend
Galveston
Grimes
Hardin
Harris
Jasper
Jefferson
Liberty
Montgomery
Newton
Orange
Polk
San Jacinto
Tyler
Walker
Waller
Washington
Wharton

San Angelo Area:

Coke
Concho
Irion
Menard
Runnels
Schleicher
Sterling
Tom Greene

Lubbock Area:

Bailey
Borden
Cochran
Cottle
Crosby
Dawson
Dickson
Floyd
Gaines
Garza
Hale
Hockley
Kent
King
Lamb
Lubbock
Lynn
Motley
Scurry
Stonewall
Terry
Yoakum

Lufkin Area:

Angelina
Houston
Leon
Madison
Nacogdoches
Sabine
San Augustine
Shelby
Trinity

Fort Worth Area:

Clay
Collin
Cooke
Dallas
Denton
Ellis
Fannin
Grayson
Hill
Hood
Hunt
Jack
Johnson
Kaufman
Montague
Navarro
Parker
Rockwall
Somerville
Tarrant
Wise

Brownsville, McAllen,

Laredo Area:

Cameron
Dimmit
Hidalgo
Jim Hogg
LaSalle
Maverick
Starr
Web
Willacy
Zapata

Tyler/Longview Area:

Anderson
Cherokee
Camp
Cass
Franklin
Gregg
Harrison
Henderson
Hopkins
Marion
Morris
Panola
Rains
Rusk
Smith
Titus
Upshur
Van Zandt
Wood

Victoria Area:

Aransas
Bastrop
Calhoun
DeWitt
Jackson
Lavaca
Lee
Matagorda
Victoria

College Station-Bryan Area:

Brazos
Burlison
Madison

Abilene Area:

Brown
Callahan
Coleman
Comanche
Eastland
Fisher
Hamilton
Llano
Jones
Mason
McCulloch
Mills
Mitchell
Nolan
San Saba
Shackelford
Taylor

Waco Area:

Bell
Bosque
Burnet
Coryell
Falls
Freestone
Lampasas
Limestone
McClennan
Milam
Robertson

Texarkana Area:

Bowie
Delta
Lamar
Red River

San Antonio Area:

Atascosa
Bandera
Bexar
Blanco
Comal
Frio
Gillespie
Gonzales
Guadeloupe
Karnes
Kendall
Kerr
Medina
Wilson

Corpus Christi Area:

Bee
Brooks
Duval
Goliad
Jim Wells
Kennedy
Kleberg
Live Oak
Nueces
Refugio
San Patricio

El Paso Area:

Culberson
El Paso
Hudspeth
Jeff Davis
Reeves

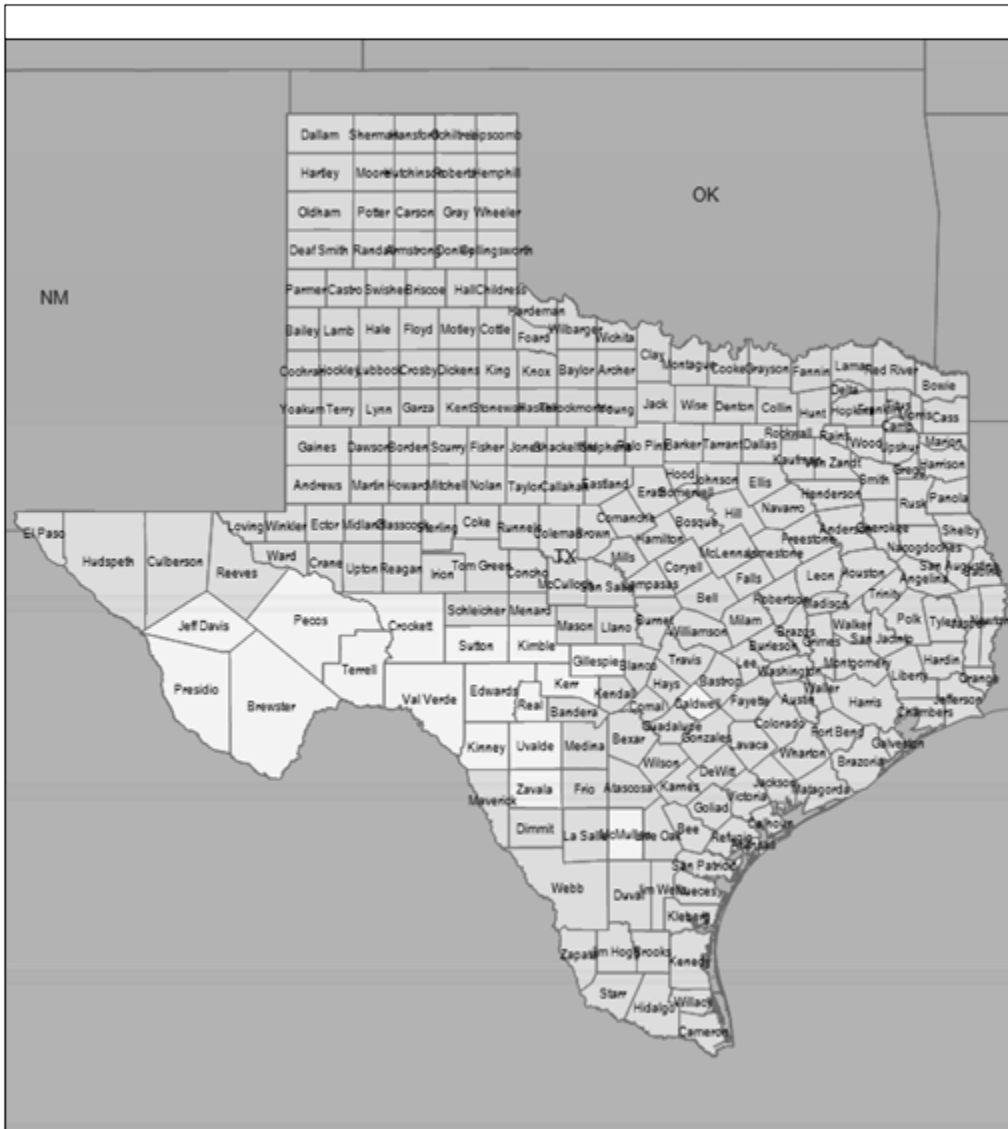
Wichita Falls Area:

Archer
Baylor
Erath
Foard
Hardeman
Haskell
Knox
Palo Pinto
Stephins
Throckmorton
Wichita
Wilbarger
Young

Midland Odessa Area:

Andrews
Crane
Ector
Glasscock
Howard
Loving
Martin
Midland
Reagan
Upton
Ward
Winkler

Network Analysis - Texas Network Adequacy Report
 Cigna Network Approval Filing



PB09TX.b

01.01.19

Federal Requirements

The following Federal Requirement section is not part of your group insurance certificate. The following pages explain your rights and responsibilities under federal laws and regulations. Some states may have similar requirements. If a similar provision appears elsewhere in your group insurance certificate, the provision which provides the better benefit will apply.

HC-FED1

10-10

VI

Notice of Provider Directory/Networks

Notice Regarding Provider Directories and Provider Networks

A list of network providers is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of dental practitioners, of varied specialties as well as general practice, affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

HC-FED78

10-10

Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)

Eligibility for Coverage Under a QMCSO

If a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO) is issued for your child, that child will be eligible for coverage as required by the order and you will not be considered a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance.

You must notify your Employer and elect coverage for that child, and yourself if you are not already enrolled, within 31 days of the QMCSO being issued.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order Defined

A Qualified Medical Child Support Order is a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) or administrative notice, which is issued pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), or to an administrative process, which provides for child support or provides for health benefit coverage to such child and relates to benefits under the group health plan, and satisfies all of the following:

- the order recognizes or creates a child's right to receive group health benefits for which a participant or beneficiary is eligible;
- the order specifies your name and last known address, and the child's name and last known address, except that the name and address of an official of a state or political subdivision may be substituted for the child's mailing address;
- the order provides a description of the coverage to be provided, or the manner in which the type of coverage is to be determined;
- the order states the period to which it applies; and
- if the order is a National Medical Support Notice completed in accordance with the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998, such Notice meets the requirements above.

The QMCSO may not require the health insurance policy to provide coverage for any type or form of benefit or option not otherwise provided under the policy, except that an order may require a plan to comply with State laws regarding health care coverage.

Payment of Benefits

Any payment of benefits in reimbursement for Covered Expenses paid by the child, or the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, shall be made to the child, the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, or a state official whose name and address have been substituted for the name and address of the child.

HC-FED4

10-10

Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan

Your Employer has chosen to administer this Plan in accordance with Section 125 regulations of the Internal Revenue Code. Per this regulation, you may agree to a pretax salary reduction put toward the cost of your benefits.

Otherwise, you will receive your taxable earnings as cash (salary).

A. Coverage elections

Per Section 125 regulations, you are generally allowed to enroll for or change coverage only before each annual benefit period. However, exceptions are allowed:

- if your Employer agrees, and you meet the criteria shown in the following Sections B through F and enroll for or change coverage within the time period established by your Employer.

B. Change of status

A change in status is defined as:

- change in legal marital status due to marriage, death of a spouse, divorce, annulment or legal separation;
- change in number of Dependents due to birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or death of a Dependent;
- change in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent due to termination or start of employment, strike, lockout, beginning or end of unpaid leave of absence, including under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), or change in worksite;
- changes in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent resulting in eligibility or ineligibility for coverage;
- change in residence of Employee, spouse or Dependent to a location outside of the Employer's network service area; and
- changes which cause a Dependent to become eligible or ineligible for coverage.

C. Court order

A change in coverage due to and consistent with a court order of the Employee or other person to cover a Dependent.

D. Medicare or Medicaid eligibility/entitlement

The Employee, spouse or Dependent cancels or reduces coverage due to entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid, or enrolls or increases coverage due to loss of Medicare or Medicaid eligibility.

E. Change in cost of coverage

If the cost of benefits increases or decreases during a benefit period, your Employer may, in accordance with plan terms, automatically change your elective contribution.

When the change in cost is significant, you may either increase your contribution or elect less-costly coverage. When a significant overall reduction is made to the benefit option you have elected, you may elect another available benefit option. When a new benefit option is added, you may change your election to the new benefit option.

F. Changes in coverage of spouse or Dependent under another employer's plan

You may make a coverage election change if the plan of your spouse or Dependent: incurs a change such as adding or deleting a benefit option; allows election changes due to Change in Status, Court Order or Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement; or this Plan and the other plan have different periods of coverage or open enrollment periods.

HC-FED95

04-17

Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children

Any child who is adopted by you, including a child who is placed with you for adoption, will be eligible for Dependent Insurance, if otherwise eligible as a Dependent, upon the date of placement with you. A child will be considered placed for adoption when you become legally obligated to support that child, totally or partially, prior to that child's adoption.

If a child placed for adoption is not adopted, all health coverage ceases when the placement ends, and will not be continued.

HC-FED67V1

09-14

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid

If your income and liquid resources do not exceed certain limits established by law, the state may decide to pay premiums for this coverage instead of for Medicaid, if it is cost effective. This includes premiums for continuation coverage required by federal law.

HC-FED13

10-10

Requirements of Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA)

Any provisions of the policy that provide for: continuation of insurance during a leave of absence; and reinstatement of insurance following a return to Active Service; are modified by the following provisions of the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, where applicable:

Continuation of Health Insurance During Leave

Your health insurance will be continued during a leave of absence if:

- that leave qualifies as a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended; and
- you are an eligible Employee under the terms of that Act.

The cost of your health insurance during such leave must be paid, whether entirely by your Employer or in part by you and your Employer.

Reinstatement of Canceled Insurance Following Leave

Upon your return to Active Service following a leave of absence that qualifies under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, any canceled insurance (health, life or disability) will be reinstated as of the date of your return.

You will not be required to satisfy any eligibility or benefit waiting period to the extent that they had been satisfied prior to the start of such leave of absence.

Your Employer will give you detailed information about the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended.

HC-FED93

10-17

Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) sets requirements for continuation of health coverage and re-employment in regard to an Employee's military leave of absence. These requirements apply to medical and dental coverage for you and your Dependents. They do not apply to any Life, Short-term or Long-term Disability or Accidental Death & Dismemberment coverage you may have.

Continuation of Coverage

For leaves of less than 31 days, coverage will continue as described in the Termination section regarding Leave of Absence.

For leaves of 31 days or more, you may continue coverage for yourself and your Dependents as follows:

You may continue benefits by paying the required premium to your Employer, until the earliest of the following:

- 24 months from the last day of employment with the Employer;
- the day after you fail to return to work; and
- the date the policy cancels.

Your Employer may charge you and your Dependents up to 102% of the total premium.

Following continuation of health coverage per USERRA requirements, you may convert to a plan of individual coverage according to any "Conversion Privilege" shown in your certificate.

Reinstatement of Benefits (applicable to all coverages)

If your coverage ends during the leave of absence because you do not elect USERRA or an available conversion plan at the expiration of USERRA and you are reemployed by your current Employer, coverage for you and your Dependents may be reinstated if you gave your Employer advance written or verbal notice of your military service leave, and the duration of all military leaves while you are employed with your current Employer does not exceed 5 years.

You and your Dependents will be subject to only the balance of a waiting period that was not yet satisfied before the leave began. However, if an Injury or Sickness occurs or is aggravated during the military leave, full Plan limitations will apply.

If your coverage under this plan terminates as a result of your eligibility for military medical and dental coverage and your order to active duty is canceled before your active duty service commences, these reinstatement rights will continue to apply.

HC-FED18

10-10

Claim Determination Procedures

Procedures Regarding Medical Necessity Determinations

In general, health services and benefits must be Medically Necessary to be covered under the plan. The procedures for determining Medical Necessity vary, according to the type of service or benefit requested, and the type of health plan.

You or your authorized representative (typically, your health care professional) must request Medical Necessity determinations according to the procedures described below, in the Certificate, and in your provider's network participation documents as applicable.

When services or benefits are determined to be not covered, you or your representative will receive a written description of the adverse determination, and may appeal the determination. Appeal procedures are described in the Certificate, in your provider's network participation documents as applicable, and in the determination notices.

Postservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a coverage determination or a claim payment determination after services have been rendered, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 30 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed to make a determination due to matters beyond Cigna's control Cigna will notify you or your representative within 30 days after receiving the request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 45 days after receipt of the request.

If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

Notice of Adverse Determination

Every notice of an adverse benefit determination will be provided in writing or electronically, and will include all of the following that pertain to the determination: the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; a description of the plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable, including a statement of a claimant's rights to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse benefit determination on appeal, if applicable; upon request and free of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your claim, and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity, experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; and in the case of a claim involving urgent care, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claim.

COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law

For You and Your Dependents

What is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

Under federal law, you and/or your Dependents must be given the opportunity to continue health insurance when there is a "qualifying event" that would result in loss of coverage under the Plan. You and/or your Dependents will be permitted to continue the same coverage under which you or your Dependents were covered on the day before the qualifying event occurred, unless you move out of that plan's coverage area or the plan is no longer available. You and/or your Dependents cannot change coverage options until the next open enrollment period.

When is COBRA Continuation Available?

For you and your Dependents, COBRA continuation is available for up to 18 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your termination of employment for any reason, other than gross misconduct; or
- your reduction in work hours.

For your Dependents, COBRA continuation coverage is available for up to 36 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your death;
- your divorce or legal separation; or
- for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Who is Entitled to COBRA Continuation?

Only a "qualified beneficiary" (as defined by federal law) may elect to continue health insurance coverage. A qualified beneficiary may include the following individuals who were covered by the Plan on the day the qualifying event occurred: you, your spouse, and your Dependent children. Each qualified beneficiary has their own right to elect or decline COBRA continuation coverage even if you decline or are not eligible for COBRA continuation.

The following individuals are not qualified beneficiaries for purposes of COBRA continuation: domestic partners, grandchildren (unless adopted by you), stepchildren (unless adopted by you). Although these individuals do not have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage, if you elect COBRA continuation coverage for yourself, you may also cover your Dependents even if they are not considered qualified beneficiaries under COBRA. However, such individuals' coverage will terminate when your COBRA continuation coverage terminates. The sections titled

“Secondary Qualifying Events” and “Medicare Extension For Your Dependents” are not applicable to these individuals.

Secondary Qualifying Events

If, as a result of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, your Dependent(s) have elected COBRA continuation coverage and one or more Dependents experience another COBRA qualifying event, the affected Dependent(s) may elect to extend their COBRA continuation coverage for an additional 18 months (7 months if the secondary event occurs within the disability extension period) for a maximum of 36 months from the initial qualifying event. The second qualifying event must occur before the end of the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage or within the disability extension period discussed below. Under no circumstances will COBRA continuation coverage be available for more than 36 months from the initial qualifying event. Secondary qualifying events are: your death; your divorce or legal separation; or, for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Disability Extension

If, after electing COBRA continuation coverage due to your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, you or one of your Dependents is determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA) to be totally disabled under Title II or XVI of the SSA, you and all of your Dependents who have elected COBRA continuation coverage may extend such continuation for an additional 11 months, for a maximum of 29 months from the initial qualifying event.

To qualify for the disability extension, all of the following requirements must be satisfied:

- SSA must determine that the disability occurred prior to or within 60 days after the disabled individual elected COBRA continuation coverage; and
- A copy of the written SSA determination must be provided to the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the date the SSA determination is made AND before the end of the initial 18-month continuation period.

If the SSA later determines that the individual is no longer disabled, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date the final determination is made by SSA. The 11-month disability extension will terminate for all covered persons on the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date the SSA makes a final determination that the disabled individual is no longer disabled.

All causes for “Termination of COBRA Continuation” listed below will also apply to the period of disability extension.

Medicare Extension for Your Dependents

When the qualifying event is your termination of employment or reduction in work hours and you became enrolled in Medicare (Part A, Part B or both) within the 18 months before

the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for your Dependents will last for up to 36 months after the date you became enrolled in Medicare. Your COBRA continuation coverage will last for up to 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours.

Termination of COBRA Continuation

COBRA continuation coverage will be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- the end of the COBRA continuation period of 18, 29 or 36 months, as applicable;
- failure to pay the required premium within 30 calendar days after the due date;
- cancellation of the Employer’s policy with Cigna;
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary enrolls in Medicare (Part A, Part B, or both);
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary becomes covered under another group health plan, unless the qualified beneficiary has a condition for which the new plan limits or excludes coverage under a pre-existing condition provision. In such case coverage will continue until the earliest of: the end of the applicable maximum period; the date the pre-existing condition provision is no longer applicable; or the occurrence of an event described in one of the first three bullets above;
- any reason the Plan would terminate coverage of a participant or beneficiary who is not receiving continuation coverage (e.g., fraud).

Employer’s Notification Requirements

Your Employer is required to provide you and/or your Dependents with the following notices:

- An initial notification of COBRA continuation rights must be provided within 90 days after your (or your spouse’s) coverage under the Plan begins (or the Plan first becomes subject to COBRA continuation requirements, if later). If you and/or your Dependents experience a qualifying event before the end of that 90-day period, the initial notice must be provided within the time frame required for the COBRA continuation coverage election notice as explained below.
- A COBRA continuation coverage election notice must be provided to you and/or your Dependents within the following timeframes:
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the loss of coverage, 44 days after loss of coverage under the Plan;
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the

occurrence of a qualifying event, 44 days after the qualifying event occurs; or

- in the case of a multi-employer plan, no later than 14 days after the end of the period in which Employers must provide notice of a qualifying event to the Plan Administrator.

How to Elect COBRA Continuation Coverage

The COBRA coverage election notice will list the individuals who are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage and inform you of the applicable premium. The notice will also include instructions for electing COBRA continuation coverage. You must notify the Plan Administrator of your election no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If a written election notice is required, it must be post-marked no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If you do not make proper notification by the due date shown on the notice, you and your Dependents will lose the right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If you reject COBRA continuation coverage before the due date, you may change your mind as long as you furnish a completed election form before the due date.

Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Continuation coverage may be elected for only one, several, or for all Dependents who are qualified beneficiaries. Parents may elect to continue coverage on behalf of their Dependent children. You or your spouse may elect continuation coverage on behalf of all the qualified beneficiaries. You are not required to elect COBRA continuation coverage in order for your Dependents to elect COBRA continuation.

How Much Does COBRA Continuation Coverage Cost?

Each qualified beneficiary may be required to pay the entire cost of continuation coverage. The amount may not exceed 102% of the cost to the group health plan (including both Employer and Employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member. The premium during the 11-month disability extension may not exceed 150% of the cost to the group health plan (including both employer and employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member.

For example: If the Employee alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, the Employee will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If the spouse or one Dependent child alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If more than one qualified beneficiary elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the applicable family premium.

When and How to Pay COBRA Premiums

First payment for COBRA continuation

If you elect COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to send any payment with the election form. However, you must make your first payment no later than 45 calendar days after the date of your election. (This is the date the Election Notice is postmarked, if mailed.) If you do not make your first payment within that 45 days, you will lose all COBRA continuation rights under the Plan.

Subsequent payments

After you make your first payment for COBRA continuation coverage, you will be required to make subsequent payments of the required premium for each additional month of coverage. Payment is due on the first day of each month. If you make a payment on or before its due date, your coverage under the Plan will continue for that coverage period without any break.

Grace periods for subsequent payments

Although subsequent payments are due by the first day of the month, you will be given a grace period of 30 days after the first day of the coverage period to make each monthly payment. Your COBRA continuation coverage will be provided for each coverage period as long as payment for that coverage period is made before the end of the grace period for that payment. However, if your payment is received after the due date, your coverage under the Plan may be suspended during this time. Any providers who contact the Plan to confirm coverage during this time may be informed that coverage has been suspended. If payment is received before the end of the grace period, your coverage will be reinstated back to the beginning of the coverage period. This means that any claim you submit for benefits while your coverage is suspended may be denied and may have to be resubmitted once your coverage is reinstated. If you fail to make a payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan.

You Must Give Notice of Certain Qualifying Events

If you or your Dependent(s) experience one of the following qualifying events, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the later of the date the qualifying event occurs or the date coverage would cease as a result of the qualifying event:

- Your divorce or legal separation; or
- Your child ceases to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.
- The occurrence of a secondary qualifying event as discussed under “Secondary Qualifying Events” above (this notice must be received prior to the end of the initial 18- or 29-month COBRA period).

(Also refer to the section titled “Disability Extension” for additional notice requirements.)

Notice must be made in writing and must include: the name of the Plan, name and address of the Employee covered under the Plan, name and address(es) of the qualified beneficiaries affected by the qualifying event; the qualifying event; the date the qualifying event occurred; and supporting documentation (e.g., divorce decree, birth certificate, disability determination, etc.).

Newly Acquired Dependents

If you acquire a new Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption while your coverage is being continued, you may cover such Dependent under your COBRA continuation coverage. However, only your newborn or adopted Dependent child is a qualified beneficiary and may continue COBRA continuation coverage for the remainder of the coverage period following your early termination of COBRA coverage or due to a secondary qualifying event. COBRA coverage for your Dependent spouse and any Dependent children who are not your children (e.g., stepchildren or grandchildren) will cease on the date your COBRA coverage ceases and they are not eligible for a secondary qualifying event.

COBRA Continuation for Retirees Following Employer’s Bankruptcy

If you are covered as a retiree, and a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to the Employer under Title 11 of the United States Code, you may be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage. If the bankruptcy results in a loss of coverage for you, your Dependents or your surviving spouse within one year before or after such proceeding, you and your covered Dependents will become COBRA qualified beneficiaries with respect to the bankruptcy. You will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage until your death. Your surviving spouse and covered Dependent children will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage for up to 36 months following your death. However, COBRA continuation coverage will cease upon the occurrence of any of the events listed under “Termination of COBRA Continuation” above.

Interaction With Other Continuation Benefits

You may be eligible for other continuation benefits under state law. Refer to the Termination section for any other continuation benefits.